

State Capitol – 600 E Boulevard Ave – Dept. 215 Bismarck ND 58505-0230

Phone: 701.328.2960 Fax: 701.328.2961 E-mail: ndus.office@ndus.edu Web: ndus.edu

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda

September 24, 2019

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CDT., via conference call (701-328-7950, 1413005#). The meeting will originate from the **BSC NECE Room 335**, Bismarck, ND 58505.

Call to Order

| 1. | Roll C | all - | - Ms. Hetzler | | |
|-----|---|-------|--|--|--|
| 2. | Approval of Agenda - Lt. Governor | | | | |
| | Approval of June 6, 2019 Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor Pg. 3 | | | | |
| | Welcome New Committee Member Taya Spelhaug – Lt. Governor | | | | |
| | | | 1 Appropriation by Campus – Ms. Schock Pg. 5 | | |
| | | | ation of NDCC § 15-10-53 Athletics Exclusion – Ms. Schock Pg. 6 | | |
| | guiai r BSC | unc | ding Application Approvals | | |
| ١. | DJC | a) | BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application Pg. 7 | | |
| 8. | DSU | ω, | 200 Foundation Endownlent for contributing, application vol. | | |
| | | a) | School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Scope Pg. 24 | | |
| | | b) | Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application Pg. 28 | | |
| | | c) | College on the Hill Endowment Application Pg. 88 | | |
| 9. | LRSC | , | | | |
| | | | Educational Infrastructure Scope Pg. 117 | | |
| 10 | MaSU | | Endowments for Program Support Scope Pg. 118 | | |
| 10. | IVIASU | | Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Application Pg. 119 | | |
| | | | Endowment for Academic Excellence Application Pg. 128 | | |
| 11. | MiSU | - / | The state of the s | | |
| | | a) | Endowment – 1 Scope Pg. 136 | | |
| | | | Endowment - 1 Application Pg. 137 | | |
| | | | Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application Pg. 143 | | |
| 4.0 | NDOO | | Scholarship Endowment – 1 Application Pg. 150 | | |
| 12. | NDSC | | William F. Dathwall Contactor for Colonea Endowment Coope. Dr. 155 | | |
| | | | William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Scope Pg. 155 William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Application Pg. 158 | | |
| | | | Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Application Pg. 163 | | |
| | | | Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship Pa. 168 | | |
| | | | Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship Pa. 174 | | |
| 13. | NDSU | , | 1 1 g. 1/4 | | |
| | | a) | Summary of Applications – <i>Informational Only</i> Pg. 180 | | |

b) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Scope Pg. 181

d) Scholarship 11393 Application Pg. 187

c) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Application Pg. 182

- e) Scholarship 11394 Application Pg. 196
- f) Scholarship 11395 Application Pg. 202
- g) Graduate Fellowship 20234 Application Pg. 208
- h) Construction Management and Engineering Endowment 20312 Application Pg. 216
- i) Scholarship Endowment 20434 Application Pg. 222
- j) Family Scholarship Endowment 20477 Application Pg. 227
- k) History Scholarship 20526 Application Pg. 232
- 1) Scholarship Endowment 20552 Application Pg. 238
- m) Animal Sciences Scholarship 20647 Application Pg. 246
- n) Scholarship 20738 Application Pg. 252
- o) Scholarship 20749 Application Pg. 258
- p) Endowed Scholarship 20750 Application Pg. 264
- q) Family Scholarship in Agriculture 20754 Application Pg. 271
- r) Scholarship 20755 Application Pg. 277
- s) Endowed Scholarship 20757 Application Pg. 283
- t) Scholarship 20759s Application Pg. 290
- u) Public Health Scholarship Endowment 20765 Application Pg. 296
- v) Graduate Fellowship 30517 Application Pg. 302
- w) Agribusiness and Applied Economics Scholarship 40203 Application Pg. 309

14. UND

- a) Academic Affairs Scholarship Endowment Application Pg. 316
- b) College of Arts and Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application Pg. 320
- c) College of Nursing Scholarship Endowment Application Pg. 325
- d) School of Aerospace Sciences (Odegard) Scholarship Endowment Application Pg. 332
- e) School of Aerospace Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application Pg. 337

15. Open Discussion

Adjourn

Informational:

N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 Through 15-10-53 Rules of Operation and Procedures

Future Meeting Dates/Times:

Thursday, December 19, 2019 at 3:00 pm CST Tuesday, March 24, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT Tuesday, June 23, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT Tuesday, September 22, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT Tuesday, December 15, 2020 at 3:00 pm CST

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or <u>kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu</u> prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.

The North Dakota University System is governed by the State Board of Higher Education and includes: Bismarck State College • Dakota College at Bottineau • Dickinson State University • Lake Region State College • Mayville State University • Minot State University of North Dakota State College of Science • North Dakota State University • University • University • Valley City State University • Williston State College

DRAFT

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee June 6, 2019, Meeting Minutes

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, June 6, 2019, at 12:00 p.m. CST., via conference call. The meeting will originate from the NDUS Conference Room, 10th Floor Capitol Building, 600 E. Blvd Ave., Bismarck, ND 58505.

Committee Chair Lieutenant Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 12:00 p.m. CT.

1. Roll Call

Committee Members Present:

Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)

Mr. Rick Burgum

Ms. Kathleen Neset (arrived at 12:10)

Ms. Connie Nicholas

Senator John Grabinger

Senator Karen Krebsbach

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:

Mr. Harold Larson - BSC

President Mitzel - DSU

President Darling, Ms. Elonda Nord - LRSC

President Shirley - MiSU

Dean Migler - DCB

Ms. Kim Nelson – NDSCS

Mr. John Glover - NDSU

President Bresciani - NDSU

Mr. Larry Robinson – VCSU

President Miller - WSC

Mr. Hunter Berg - WSC

Ms. Sigrid Letcher – UND

President Van Horn - MaSU

NDUS:

Chancellor Hagerott

Ms. Tammy Dolan

Ms. Patty Schock

Ms. Kristie Hetzler

2. Agenda

Grabinger moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.

3. Meeting Minutes

Grabinger moved, Nicholas seconded, to approve the January 24, 2019, meeting minutes.

Approved by consensus.

4. Endowment Reporting

Ms. Schock discussed <u>endowment reporting</u> with the committee. Funds given for an endowment are held in principal and the interest is expended. The committee approved the idea of not reporting disbursements for endowment projects as the state grant funds given are not actually being spent

Grabinger moved, Nickolas seconded, to remove the requirement of reporting the amount expended to date on the endowed funds.

Grabinger, Burgum, Neset, Nicholas, Krebsbach, and Sanford voted yes.

5. Rules of Operation & Procedure Suggested Changes

Ms. Schock discussed <u>suggested changes</u> to the rules of operation & procedure. The changes are suggested to help streamline meetings, reduce paper work, and, reduce workload on the campuses and system office for submitting scopes and applications.

Krebsbach moved, Neset seconded, to approve the changes to rules of operation and procedure.

Neset, Nicholas, Grabinger, Burgum, Krebsbach, and Sanford voted yes.

6. Open Discussion

Ms. Shock said there is some campuses that have expressed concern with program focus shifting onto scholarships. The campuses noted they are very appreciative for the legislators continuing the Challenge Grant program.

The meeting adjourned at 12:33 p.m. CT.

Informational:

N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 Through 15-10-50 (Effective July 1, 2019)

ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Balances Remaining

| | | Regula | r Funding |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Total Available | Pending | Remaining |
| | per HB1003 | 9/24/2019 | Available |
| BSC | 950,000 | 98,860 | 851,140 |
| DCB | 350,000 | ı | 350,000 |
| DSU | 700,000 | 305,920 | 394,080 |
| LRSC | 350,000 | ı | 350,000 |
| MaSU | 700,000 | 71,887 | 628,113 |
| MiSU | 950,000 | 147,140 | 802,860 |
| NDSCS | 950,000 | 177,500 | 772,500 |
| NDSU | 1,700,000 | 748,238 | 951,762 |
| UND | 1,700,000 | 135,000 | 1,565,000 |
| VCSU | 700,000 | ı | 700,000 |
| WSC | 350,000 | - | 350,000 |
| UND School of Law | 250,000 | - | 250,000 |
| | 9,650,000 | 1,684,545 | 7,965,455 |

- Two members of the senate appropriations committee, selected by the majority leader of the senate:
- d. Two members appointed by the governor, with the consent of the legislative management; and
- Two members appointed by the state board of higher education, with the consent of the legislative management.
- 2. The gubernatorial appointees must have an understanding of higher education's role in advancing agriculture, the arts, commerce and finance, manufacturing, mineral extraction, natural resources, and the professions.
- The grant review committee shall establish its rules of operation and procedure and shall develop and publish the criteria upon which all requests for matching grants will be reviewed.
- 4. a. A request for a matching grant may be presented to the committee by:
 - (1) The president of the institution; or
 - (2) A designee of the president.
 - b. Either presenter may be accompanied by other individuals having an expertise with respect to the project.
 - c. If the request is to be presented by a designee of a president, the designee must provide to the committee a written statement signed by the president and certifying that the president has full knowledge of all aspects of the request, as it is presented.

15-10-52. Grant review committee - Compensation.

Each member of the grant review committee is entitled to receive compensation in the amount of one hundred thirty-five dollars per day plus reimbursement for expenses as provided by law for state officers if the member is attending meetings or performing duties directed by the committee. The compensation provided for in this section may not be paid to any member of the committee who receives a salary or other compensation as an employee or official of this state if the individual is serving on the committee by virtue of the individual's state office or state employment.

15-10-53. Definition.

For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.

15-10-54. Assessment of institutions.

Expired under S.L. 2013, ch. 135, § 2.

15-10-55. Student journalists - Freedom of expression - Civil remedy.

- As used in this section:
 - a. "Protected activity" means an expression of free speech or freedom of the press.
 - o. "School-sponsored media" means any material that is prepared, substantially written, published, or broadcast by a student journalist at a public institution of higher education, distributed or generally made available to members of the student body, and prepared under the direction of a student media adviser. The term does not include any media intended for distribution or transmission solely in the classroom in which the media is produced.
 - c. "Student journalist" means a student of a public institution of higher education who gathers, compiles, writes, edits, photographs, records, or prepares information for dissemination in school-sponsored media.



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS. INNOVATION, EXCELLENCE.

| Date Submitted | Name | of College or University | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| 9/12/2019 Bismarck State College | | rck State College | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | er Email Address | | |
| Larry Skogen | | 701-224-5430 | Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | Caracana Nyana | | | |
| Bismarck State | College | Foundation Endowment for Scholar | rships | | |
| Description of Proj | ect | | | | |
| donors for named so | cholarship | ollege Foundation endowed scholarship poo funds as well as the general scholarship fun size of scholarship awards. | ol by seeking contributions and commitments from id. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships | | |
| Scholarships help at reward for their hard credit hours and good | tract stude work and od grades t nsider givin ents. | good grades in high school or their freshma o remain eligible for scholarship funding. The ig back in the future. Endowed scholarships mics through: | 's cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a in year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain the student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will are a permanent source of funding for future | | |
| Total Project Amou | | Total Private/Nonprofit Don | | | |
| \$296,580.00 | | \$197,720.00 | | | |
| 4.1.5.48.08.05 | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$182,720.00 | \$15,000.00 | | |
| State Grant Reque \$98,860.00 | | Other Sources (if applicable | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| | | the form of a pledge, please provide a | detailed cash flow schedule. | | |
| Communit Student st | y support | on for the following: donation (Names may be redacted at the | ne request of anonymous donors) | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approved Date | | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION SEPTEMBER 2019

| PL | E | D | G | Ē | S | : |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Pledge #1 | \$ 3 | 5,000.00 | |
|-----------|------|----------|---------------|
| Pledge #2 | \$ | 1,800.00 | |
| Pledge #3 | \$ 2 | 5,000.00 | |
| Pledge #4 | \$ 2 | 5,000.00 | |
| Pledge #5 | \$ 2 | 5,000.00 | |
| Pledge #6 | \$ 2 | 1,000.00 | \$ 132,800.00 |
| | | | |
| mest #1 | | | ć 40.020.00 |

Bequest #1 \$ 49,920.00

Cash Donations \$ 15,000.00

TOTAL \$ 197,720.00



SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

| ation), 1255 |
|--|
| 7 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 |
| Scholarship |
| Foundation. |
| endowment. |
| ment, make |
| |
| uity by the |
| |
|] |

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

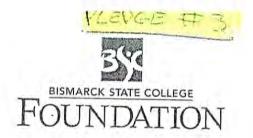
+ + +

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation of an annual donation of \$5,000 for 7 years for the total combined gift of \$35,000. The Bismarck State College Foundation will request that these funds will be matched with North Dakota Challenge Funds. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation. PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

| ame(s) | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| MO MONSON | | | |
| ddress | | | |
| Bismarck | | ND | 58501 |
| ily | | State | Zip |
| | (May the move) | | |
| ome Phone | Cell Phone | E-mail address | |
| | 7- | | 1 - 2-1a |
| mot | | State 9 | nt 5 201 [|
| | | . 0 | ept. 05, 2019 |
| mor | المرازي والمحسور والمراك | Date | 101. US 2014 |

| From: Pledge.txt |
|---|
| Sent: Thursday, August 15, 2019 11:03 AM |
| To: |
| Subject: FW: Lunch |
| Im coming up to talk about this ?? |
| From: |
| Sent: Thursday, August 15, 2019 9:48 AM |
| To: (Subject: FW: Lunch |
| |
| See response. Let's keep it for the Scholarship Fund. |
| |
| From: |
| Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2019 1:30 PM |
| To: Subject: Re: Lunch |
| Let's do three years now. I can amend later I'm sure. |
| |
| Sent from my iPhone |
| On Aug 14, 2019, at 08:07, |
| The office will prepare a pledge form—how long do you want to commit to? Previously |
| you pledged five years, the max for match is seven years. |
| <u> 12.20-15-2</u> 4 along the color of the first |
| |
| |
| Sent: Wednesday, August 7, 2019 11:01 AM |
| To: (du> Subject: RE: Lunch |
| |
| Thanks for the gas tip. Talked to Sharon and we'll with \$50 per month. So send me |
| whatever I need to sign and set up the matching. |
| Sent from Mail for Windows 10 |
| |
| From: |
| Sent: Tuesday, August 6, 2019 3:34:50 PM |
| Subject: RE: Lunch |
| |



MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

| This permanent endowment agreement is between | (Donor) of |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| and the Bismarck State College Four | ndation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer |
| Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID | |
| The name of this endowment shall be the | Memorial Scholarship Endowment |
| Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Dono | r to the Foundation. The direct wift |
| hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establish | hing an endowment. The Donor or |
| any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred | gift arrangement, make additional |
| contributions to the Foundation to be added to the | Scholarship Endowment Fund. |
| The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundar | tion. |

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

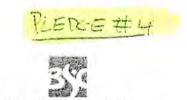
Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$25,000 paid in full in the year 2020. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation. PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

| Name(s) | *1 | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| Address | | | |
| TO THE STATE OF | | | |
| City | | State | Zip |
| 1600000 | (STREAM STREET | | |
| Home Phone | Cell Phone | E-mail | address |
| | | ć | 3/13/19 |
| Denor 7 | | Date | £ |
| Donor | | | |
| Jonor | | Dat | e |
| Kan Knudsu | 4 | 13 | 3 August 2019 |
| Cari Knudson, Executive | Director PLLEGE FOUNDATION | Date | |



FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between (Donor) of and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255
Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID)

The name of this endowment shall be the Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$20,000 in contributions/carnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

. . .

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$25,000 paid over 5 years, including a payment of \$5,000 in September 2019 and continuing with annual payments of \$5,000 through 2023. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

| 10 10 10 | (A) | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Name(s) | | | |
| lar (e.) | | | |
| Address | | The manufacture of the state of | |
| 7 m/m (48) | | | |
| City | AND A SHARE A SHARE AND A SHARE A SHAR | State | Zip |
| 3 | | | AC 1857 |
| Home Phone | Cell Phone | E-mail | address |
| The parties of | 3 | (%) | Warter & ask |
| Donor | | Date | e |
| A Name of the last | | | 9/4/2019 |
| Donor | | Dare | e ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' |
| _ Kan Knue | Jon- | | 9-4-19 |
| Kari Knudson, Executive BISMARCK STATE CO | DIRECTOR | Date | |

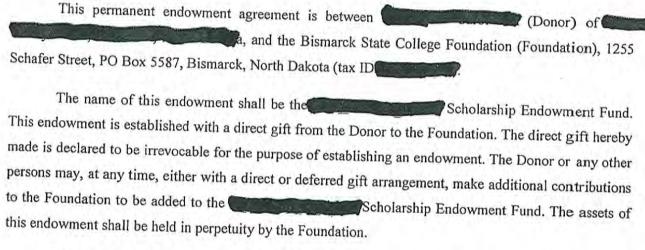




SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.



Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$25,000, including \$10,000 paid on July 19, 2019, \$10,000 paid on August 2, 2019 and a final payment of \$5,000 in 2020. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City State Zip

Home Phone Cell Phone E-mail address

F-13-19
Date

Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION



SCHOLARSHIP FUND PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between (Donor) of and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation). 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID)

The name of this endowment shall be the Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the cholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches \$20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

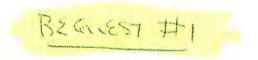
I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of \$21,000 paid over 3 years starting on July 18, 2019 and making annual payments in July of 2020 and 2021. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation. PO Box 5587. Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

| Name(s) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| The Manager of the Control of the Co | | |
| Address | | |
| and a | | |
| City | State | Zip |
| | | The state of |
| Home Phone | E-mail | address |
| | | 2/25-/19 |
| | Dat | alexander of the state of the s |
| | | 7/25/261 |
| Donor | Dat | e |
| Kai Knielon | | 7-25-19 |

BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE PLEDGE CASH FLOW SCHEDULE

| | - | FY 2020 | _ | FY 2021 | _ | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | _ | FY 2024 | FY 2025 | FY 2026 | TOTAL |
|----------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|--------------|----|---------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| Pledge 1 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 35,000 |
| Pledge 2 | \$ | 450 | \$ | 600 | \$ | 600 | \$ 150 | \$ | _ | \$ | \$ 12 (2)00 | \$ 1,800 |
| Pledge 3 | \$ | | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | 1,90 | \$ - | \$ | | \$ 174 | \$ 4 | \$ 25,000 |
| Pledge 4 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ - | \$ | \$ 25,000 |
| Pledge 5 | \$ | 20,000 | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | i, | \$ - | \$ | 7.27 | \$ - 2 | \$ | \$ 25,000 |
| Pledge 6 | \$ | 7,000 | \$ | 7,000 | \$ | 7,000 | \$ | \$ | _ 5 6 &_ | \$ | \$ | \$ 21,000 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 37,450 | \$ | 47,600 | \$ | 17,600 | \$ 10,150 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 132,800 |





BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others. I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota. Choice 1: Choice 2: (Specific Assets) ______ (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of ______ Dollars (\$______ Choice 3: My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the Scholarship. I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision. I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made. I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life. Name Signature Birth Date Street Address

(Please attach a copy of your will or trust document describing your provision for the college)
Bismarck State College Foundation,

City, State, ZIP Code

PO Box 5587 Bismarck, ND 58506-5587 (701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586

BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE CASH DONATIONS

| Date | Amount | Donor ID |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| 8/13/2019 | \$ 5,000.00 | 814 |
| 8/23/2019 | \$ 5,000.00 | 2000 |
| 9/11/2019 | \$ 5,000.00 | 28373 |
| TOTAL | \$ 15,000.00 | |

Schock, Patty

From: Larson, Harold

Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 12:01 PM

To: Schock, Patty

Subject: RE: 09/24/19 Applications Compliant with NDCC

Patty -

I can confirm that all of the donations submitted on September 12, 2019 meet the criteria in NDCC § 15-10-53. None of the scholarships were intended solely for the benefit of athletics.

Thank you!

Harold Larson Controller BSC Foundation 701.224.5730 (office) 701.400.6824 (cell)

From: Schock, Patty <patty.schock@ndus.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 11:58 AM

To: Larson, Harold <harold.k.larson@bismarckstate.edu> **Subject:** 09/24/19 Applications Compliant with NDCC

Hello Harold,

Per our phone conversation, please confirm that the criteria for award on the donations submitted for match meet NDCC § 15-10-53 in particular as highlighted below.

15-10-53. Definition. For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.

Thank You, Patty Schock

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Data Out will I | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Date Submitted 9-12-19 | | f College or | University University (DSU | 1) | | | | |
| Name of Contact | Dickiii | JOH Olale | Daytime Telepho | | Email Addres | ne - | | |
| Dr. Thomas Mitze | 4 | | 701-483-232 | | | nitzel@dickinsonstate.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | 101 100 202 | | tiloillas.i | mizei@dickiiisolistate.edd | | |
| School of Busines | ss & En | trepreneu | rship (SOBE) Er | ndowed Ch | nair | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | | |
| The School Of Busine areas associated with students enrolled in du | dual mis | sion while a | ssisting in SOBE. TI | Chair will fill the second as | two needs at D pect of the cha | OSU. The first will be to oversee all ir is to provide scholarships for | | |
| Briefly explain how this | | | | | | | | |
| and Western North Da | The School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will assist DSU in fulfilling the work force needs of Dickinson and Western North Dakota. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing ad | cademics | through: | | | | | | |
| Research | Schola | rships | Technology | Endowed | Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amount | | | Total Private/Nonpr | ofit Donation | | | | |
| \$5,000,000 | | | \$500,000 | | | | | |
| State Grant Request | | | Other Sources (if a | applicable) | | | | |
| \$250,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Rev | view | | | Budget Sec | tion Approval | Required | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | TYes | ΠNο | | | |
| Date Scope Approved | _ | Date Scope | Denied | | | pproval Granted | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | _ ato coopt | . Donnou | Date of Bud | iget dection Ap | provai Granteu | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu



OVERVIEW

Dual Mission Role within the Endowed Chair

In September of 2018, Chancellor Hagerott granted DSU permission to transition to a Dual Mission institution. One of the goals in the Chancellor's strategic plan is to offer the degrees students want, where they want them. As a Dual Mission institution, we will be able to offer a wider variety of certificates and degrees, which meet the needs of individuals and corporations in western North Dakota.

The Endowed Chair position will fit well with our new Dual Mission role, and ideally would be an ongoing leader for these efforts. We envision the Endowed Chair as a full-time faculty position, with a 12-month contract (TBD). This allows flexibility within the position to expand in the areas mentioned above, as well as collaborate with other departments. The position would have a minimum of one-course release to develop and coordinate additional certificates and degrees, both at the undergraduate and graduate level. They will work hand-in-hand with businesses and industries in western ND. This position will be the lead for all areas associated with the Dual Mission. This includes but is not limited to: working with Train ND, Bismarck State College, Williston State College, Lake Region State College, and chair the Dual Mission Committee. This position will work as the main contact for internships and placement of interns within DSU and the surrounding community. This will assist in fulfilling the needs of Dickinson State University, Dickinson, and the region.

The Endowed Chair position will be included in the DSU School of Business and Entrepreneurship. The Masters of Entrepreneurship (ME) at DSU has been approved by the NDUS system and will begin classes in the Fall of 2019. An Endowed Chair will allow DSU to expand the degree to include tracks that will meet needs identified by area business and manufacturing leaders. Initial tracks would include Small Business Development, which prepares students to develop business plans, conduct feasibility analyses, etc. This will include an Executive Leadership Track, which prepares students to step into a leadership role, such as CEO.

School of Business and Entrepreneurship (SOBE)

Graduates from the DSU School of Business are in high demand in the workforce. The programs within the DSU School of Business have a strong regional and national reputation. Employers are continuously seeking the hardworking students graduating from these programs.

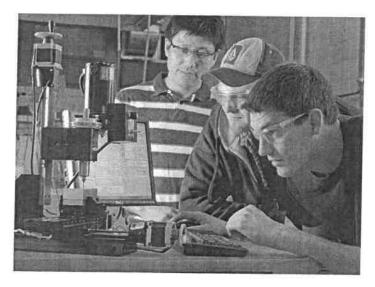
Many students within the School of Business are actively engaged in one or more of the thirty student organizations here at DSU. These organizations give students an opportunity to develop their leadership skills and network with professionals in their field.

Faculty members in the School of Business are dedicated to the mission of teaching and service to DSU. They provide a strong teaching and learning environment both inside and outside of the traditional classroom setting. Students are engaged in hands-on labs, team-based class projects and extracurricular clubs and organizations.

The students entering the School of Business and Entrepreneurship and enrolling in the Dual Mission classes today will be providing Western North Dakota with a well-trained and valuable work force for years to come. This is a very exciting opportunity for DSU and the Dickinson community to fill a large void for the area.

The Importance the Dual Mission Endowed Chair at DSU

Named endowed chairs are the highest level of achievement for an institution. The endowed chair will enhance Dickinson State University's ability to recruit and retain outstanding faculty. As the state of North Dakota decreases its budget towards higher education, these faculty endowments will provide the margin of excellence for our campus leaders to invest in their programs, faculty, students and research.



One chair, professorship, or faculty fellow can touch hundreds of students' lives, whether it is through the courses they teach or the community education they provide. Through these unique positions, an instructor can develop a foundation to build a stronger individual and community.

Endowed Chair

An Endowed Chair is the highest honor a DSU professor can receive. These positions are a true testament to the quality, innovative, and nationally recognized work the faculty member is doing. Being selected as the recipient of the SOBE Endowed Chair, the faculty member has established true dedication and leadership to DSU. It is intended for the Endowed Chair recipient to be a full-time, tenured track professor and chair of their department or school.

Investing in DSU's Future

Thank you for agreeing to review this proposal to support Dickinson State University through the naming of an Endowed Chair position.

By naming the first-ever endowed faculty chair in the history of DSU, you will forever change DSU and the community. As private support becomes more vital to the future of DSU, we greatly appreciate your consideration of this position.

The overall goal for the SOBE Endowed Chair is \$5,000,000. This will be achieved by reaching out to numerous business' and individuals who have a passion for Dickinson, DSU and the future of our community. With the initial \$500,000 lead gift, the SOBE Endowed Chair will be named the following:

School of Business & Entrepreneurship Endowed Chair.

Below is a breakdown of benefits from establishing an endowed chair position through the DSU Heritage Foundation:

- Endowed Chair \$5,000,000 (Overall goal)
 - o \$500,000 Naming of the Endowed Chair
 - 1st Endowed Chair in the history of DSU
 - Full-time, tenured professor in SOBE department
 - Leadership role who builds and promotes the Dual Mission at DSU
 - Generates approximately \$200,000 annually
 - Reaching the goal allows us to provide funding in the following ways:
 - 75% of annual income, provided by the endowments earnings, will provide the position's salary and benefits
 - 25% will provide program support and scholarships
 - Eligible for the State of North Dakota Challenge Grant
 - Will qualify for a 2 to 1 match up to \$250,000

By accepting this proposal for the establishment of an Endowed Chair position at Dickinson State University, the DSU Heritage Foundation will appropriately acknowledge your generosity within School of Business and Entrepreneurship. All options for Endowed Faculty positions are presented. Thank you for your review of this proposal. DSU and the DSU Heritage Foundation look forward to advancing the institution together.

Sincerely,

Ty Orton
Executive Director DSU Heritage Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS, INNOVATION, EXCELLENCE,

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 9-12-19 | Dickinson State | ickinson State University (DSU) | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | | |
| Dr. Thomas Mitze | el . | 701-483-2326 | thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Cornerstone Trad | itions Scholarshi | o Campaign | | | | | |
| is intended to encoura | litions Scholarship Ca | | plarships for deserving students. The Campaign holarships. The campaign is comprised of plarship" donors. | | | | |
| | litions Scholarship Ca | | titution. ademic programs at DSU. These scholarships | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | academics throug Scholarships | h: Technology Endowed Cł | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | | |
| \$529,259.39 | | \$352,839.59 | | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$237,640.00 | \$115,199.59 | | | | |
| State Grant Reques | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| \$176,419.80 |) \$176,420 roui | nded | | | | | |
| If the donation is pro | ovided in the form o | f a pledge, please provide a detail | ed cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | |
| Date Scope Approve N/A | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign

| | d ID | Pledge Signed | Pledge Length | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | Donor Amour | ND Challenge Request | Total of Scholarchin |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| | N-WT1* | 1/1/2013 | Jyls | \$117,000.00 | | \$117,000.00 | \$58,500.00 | \$175,500.00 |
| | S-KK1 | 7/1/2019 | | | \$2,639.00 | | 1/ | |
| The second second second | D-RB1* | 7/2/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | | +-,010.00 | 1-7015 |
| | IE-SC1 | 7/3/2019 | | \$6,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | | +-/000.00 | 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 |
| | -SC1 | 7/11/2019 | 2 yrs | \$8,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | | \$8,000.00 | \$10,500.00 |
| | L-ME1 | 7/16/2019 | | | \$8,000.00 | | | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | I-SC1* | 7/16/2019 | 5 yrs | \$22,500.00 | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | \$22,500.00 | | \$12,000.00 |
| | E-FS1* | 7/18/2019 | | \$20,000.00 | | \$20,000.00 | 7,-55100 | \$33,750.00 |
| CHIS | S-NU1 | 7/25/2019 | 5 yrs | \$5,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$30,000.00 |
| BELO | D-SC1 | 7/30/2019 | | \$4,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| BHLO | C-SC1 | 7/30/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| AND | R-SC1 | 8/9/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$3,750.00 | \$11,250.00 |
| STAN | V-EN1 | 8/13/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | | | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| CLEN | V-SC1 | 8/14/2019 | | \$16,000.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| BINE | -AL1 | 8/14/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | | \$20,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$30,000.00 |
| FLEU | I-SC1 | 8/16/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| DUFF | F-SC1 | 8/26/2019 | | \$2,640.00 | ¢0.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| SCHN | N-SC1 | 8/26/2019 | | \$2,500.00 | \$0.00 | \$2,640.00 | \$1,320.00 | \$3,960.00 |
| SCBC | -SC1 | 8/27/2019 | | | 4 | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| SPRT | | 8/27/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | \$500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN | /-SC1 | 8/27/2019 | | \$4,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| | | 7/8/19 - 8/28/2 | 3 yrs | \$3,000.00 | | \$3,000.00 | \$1,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| | N-TR1 | 7/31/2019 | | 4 | \$48,890.59 | \$48,890.59 | \$24,445.30 | \$73,335.89 |
| TRHL | | | | \$1,000.00 | \$250.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$625.00 | \$1,875.00 |
| TAIL | TINA | 9/9/2019 | pa | | \$34,920.00 | \$34,920.00 | \$17,460.00 | \$52,380.00 |
| OTAL AMOUNT COF | RNERSTO | NE | | \$237,640.00 | \$115 199 59 | ¢353 93 0 E0 | \$176 440 00 | |

\$237,640.00 \$115,199.59 \$352,839.59

\$176,419.80

\$529,259.39

| College on the Fund ID | Pledge Signed | Pledge Length | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | Donor Amoun | ND Challenge Request | Tilogia | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| FRAN-EN1 | 7/1/2019 | 5 yrs | \$40,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$50,000.00 | | | New/Existing |
| JAME-EN1 | 7/3/2019 | | \$21,606.60 | \$3,393.40 | | 17000.00 | Q7 3,000.00 | |
| HANS-DG1 | 7/5/2019 | | | | | 1/ | \$37,500.00 | New |
| SCHW-JD1 | 7/17/2019 | | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | 1 = 7 = 1 = 1 | | \$3,000.00 | Existing |
| STAN-EN1 | | | \$10,000.00 | | \$10,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | |
| | 8/13/2019 | | \$27,500.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$38,500.00 | \$19,250.00 | \$57,750.00 | |
| SCOT-EN1 | 8/13/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | | 1,1-0.00 | |
| FLEU-EN1 | 8/16/2019 | 5 yrs | \$25,000.00 | | \$25,000.00 | 72,500.00 | \$7,500.00 | |
| TDCL-EN1 | 8/27/2019 | 5 yrs | \$100,000.00 | | \$100,000.00 | Q12,500.00 | , , | |
| HOFL-AR2 | 8/29/2019 | | \$2,800.00 | ¢700.00 | | 700,000,00 | \$150,000.00 | New |
| | 1,, | J 7.5 | \$2,800.00 | \$700.00 | \$3,500.00 | \$1,750.00 | \$5,250.00 | Existing |
| | TOTAL AMOUNT COLLEGE ON THE HILL | | \$232,906.60 | \$26,093.40 | \$259,000.00 | \$129,500.00 | \$388,500.00 | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT IN SCHOLA | TOTAL AMOUNT IN SCHOLARSHIPS | | | | \$611,839.59 | \$305,919.80 | \$917,759.39 | |



I, ______, will contribute the sum of \$117,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Ben C. Frank.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$13,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 \$26,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 \$26,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$26,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 \$26,000 Prior to December 31, 2024

Gift details follows:

Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-21 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-25 academic year
- This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| eg | | , | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| Signature | Printed Name | 9 | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| Address | City | State | – —— Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | — — Date |



BEN C. FRANK ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good student and good role model for younger athletes
- e. Be a Business or Exercise Science major
- f. Be a Junior or Senior
- g. Maintain an overall GPA of 2.5

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



Ken & Kelly Kussy Annual Scholarship

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Have declared a major in the school of Business and Entrepreneurship

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Ken and Kelly Kussy Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Business and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. | This criteria will be used by all committees |
|--|--|
| involved when awarding this scholarship. | |

| | | The state of the s |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| Signature | Printed Name and Chapter | Date |



I, will contribute the sum of \$4,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Traditions Campaign</u> and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) Two installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$2,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 # \$2,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 #

Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships for the **Natural Science Department**.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Scholarship" at DSU.

Robert & Betty Jo Todd Annual Scholarship

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature Printed Name Date

Phone Email Address

Address City State Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name Date



ROBERT & BETTY JO TODD ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND (1)

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be of Sophomore or Junior Status
- e. Be a Science major

Preference area for student qualification: To a Regional Student

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipients of the Robert & Betty Jo Todd Annual Scholarship fund will be recommended by the Department of Natural Sciences and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



We, will contribute the sum of \$32,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual and endowed scholarship in the name of Dalton James Memorial.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (7) seven installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$4,571.43 Prior to August 1, 2019

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2020

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2021

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2022

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2023

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2024

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2025

Gift divided as follows:

\$25,000 toward the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship (\$3,571.43 annually)

- Dollars develop an Endowment named the

 <u>Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship</u>
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the scholarship from this account based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy
- No scholarships will be paid from the earnings of the Endowment fund until the 2026-2027 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$7,000 toward Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship (\$1,000 annually)

- Produce annual scholarship of \$1,000 (less fees)
- Dollars are applied to the <u>Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship</u> and produce a scholarship during the 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-2022, 2022-23, 2023-24,2024-25 and the 2025-26 academic year



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. A 4% printing and mailing fee will also be applied to any scholarships associated with an annual campaign. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | | Printed Name | | Date |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| Signature | - | Printed Name | | שמי |
| guature | | Printed Name | : | Da*te |
| Phone | | Email Address | | |
| Address | | City | State | ۷ıμ |
| שטUHF Representativ | e Signature | Printed Name | 2 | ——— Date |



DALTON JAMES MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| $\overline{}$ | | | | | ٠ | | |
|---------------|----|---|---|---|----|---|--|
| | ri | T | Δ | r | 12 | 3 | |
| · | ., | u | C | | ıc | 7 | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a Junior or Senior at DSU
- f. Be a Music major

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



| l, | _, will contribute the sum of \$16,000 to support the Dickinson State University |
|----------------------|---|
| Heritage Foundation. | This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State |
| University. | |

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) two installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$8,000 Paid on July 11, 2019 \$8,000 Prior to July 1, 2020

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of the <u>POS Scholarship</u>. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature Printed Name Date Phone Email Address City State Zip DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name Date



POS ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| ~ | - 4 | | ri | |
|---|-----|--|----|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Have at least a 3.5 GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the POS Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



We, will contribute the sum of <u>\$8,000</u>, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the <u>Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Eagles Club of Dickinson.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$8,000 Prior to August 1, 2020

Gift details follows:

Eagles Club of Dickinson Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2020-21 academic year
- This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of <u>Eagles Club Annual Scholarship</u>. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | · e | | _ | |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------|------|
| Signatur 4 | _ | Printed Name | | Date |
| Phone | | Email Address | | |
| Address | | - City | State | Zip |
| - DSUHF Representative Signatur | e | Printed Name | _ | Date |



EAGLES CLUB OF DICKINSON MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Scholarship Program
- f. If the Merit based program does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current TRHLP Program
- g. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Eagles Club of Dickinson Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



| We, : Heritage Four <u>Campaign</u> and | will contribute the sum of \$125,000 to support the Dickinson State University dation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Traditions</u> , and <u>Booster Club Annual</u> at Dickinson State University. |
|---|--|
| Terms of Pled | ge: |
| 399 C TRANS (1909) | This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates: |
| | \$25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2019 |
| | \$25,000 Prior to August 1 st , 2020 |

\$25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2021

\$25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2022 \$25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2023 Gift will be allocated as follows for each academic year:

\$15,000-BAC Field Sponsorship#

\$5,500-Blue Hawk Sponsor

\$3,000-Fisher Group TRHLP Scholarship**

\$1,500-Fisher Group Merit Scholarship**

\$22,500 total elisible for state Match.

#Qualifies for the Extraordinary Repairs State Match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|------|
| Phone | Email Address | | |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |

^{**}Qualifies for the 2 to 1 State Match Challenge Grant



FISHER GROUP MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Scholarship Program
- f. If the Merit based program does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current TRHLP Program
- g. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Fisher Group Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



FISHER GROUP TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program
- e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipients of the Fisher Group TRHLP Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the TR Honors Leadership Program and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| riease sign to inatcate you have agreed committees involved when awarding this | to the Criteria above. This criteri s scholarship. | ia will be used by all |
|--|---|------------------------|
| Donor Signature | Printed Name | Date |
| Executive Director Signature | Printed Name | Date |



We, will contribute the sum of \$20,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$20,000 Prior to July 15th, 2019

Gift will be allocated as follows for the 2019-20 academic year:

Five (5)-\$1,500*-Merit Nursing Scholarships freshmen/sophomores

Five (5)-\$2,500*-Merit Nursing Scholarships for juniors/Seniors

Annual Gift divided as follows:

\$7,500* toward the Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Freshmen/Sophomores

- Dollars develop an annual named scholarship:
- <u>Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for</u>
 <u>Freshmen/Sophomores</u>
- Scholarships will be paid from the fund to award scholarship during the 2019-20 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Each individual annual scholarship will be \$1,500* and will use the donor signed criteria to award the scholarship



\$12,500* toward Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Juniors/Seniors

- Dollars are applied to the <u>Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit</u>
 <u>Nursing Scholarship for Juniors/Seniors</u> and will produce a scholarship during the 2019-20 academic year
- Scholarships will be paid from the fund to award scholarships during the 2019-20 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Each individual annual scholarship will be \$2,500* and will use the donor signed criteria to award the scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop scholarships in the name of <u>Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarships</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

This pledge shall be held as a temporarily restricted account by the DSU Heritage Foundation for the purpose of granting scholarships in the name of the Fund to worthy students of the University majoring in any degree program within the Department of Nursing.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

^{*}Gross amount of gift, this does not reflect any fees



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------|------|
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | | |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |



EDGEWOOD HAWKS POINT NURSING MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be of Freshman or Sophomore Status
- f. Declare a major in the Department of Nursing at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Edgewood Hawks Point Nursing Merit Annual Scholarship Freshman/Sophomore shall be recommended by the Nursing department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



EDGEWOOD HAWKS POINT NURSING MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP JUNIORS/SENIORS

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be of Junior or Senior Status
- f. Declare a major in the Department of Nursing at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Edgewood Hawks Point Nursing Merit Annual Scholarship Junior/Senior shall be recommended by the Nursing department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



| We, Heritage Foundation State University. | will contribute the sum of $\$5,000$ to supp This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Tradi</u> | • |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Terms of Pledge: | | |
| | pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. sents dates: \$1,000 Prior to August 1, 2019 # * \$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2020 # * \$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2021 # * \$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2022 # * \$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2023 # * | The following is the schedule of |
| # Dollars used for aca *Eligible for the ND st | ademic scholarships at DSU ate Challenge grant | |
| Use of gift: | | |
| | payment will be applied to the overall pledge SU Nursing Department. | e and used for academic based |
| | one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Hering request on the donor. | tage Foundation Gift Acceptance |
| | andards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will | • |

This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Scholarship" at DSU.

donor.

CHI-St. Alexius Health Annual Nursing Scholarship

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org

donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the



Recognition:

DSUHF Representative Signature

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature Printed Name Date

Phone Email Address

City State Zip

_Ty Orton _

Printed Name

Date



CHI-ST. ALEXIUS HEALTH NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| _ | | ٠. | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| " | 20 | it | Δ | 1 | ia | ٠ |
| v | ŧ. | ı | C | ш | ıa | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be of Junior or Senior status
- e. Be a Nursing major at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the CHI-St. Alexius Health Nursing Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



We, will contribute the sum of \$5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone Traditions Campaign</u> and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$1,000 Prior to August 1, 2019 # *

\$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2020 # *

\$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2021 # *

\$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2022 # *

\$1,000 Prior to March 1, 2023 # *

Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following "Named Scholarship" at DSU.

John & Libby Belohlavek Natural Science Scholarship

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

^{*}Eligible for the ND state Challenge grant



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| 715 17 | , , | |
|-----------|----------------|--|
| Signature | Printed Name | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | NAME OF THE OWNER, WHITE OF THE OWNER, WHITE OF THE OWNER, WHITE OWNER, WHITE OWNER, WHITE OWNER, WHITE OWNER, |
| Address | City | State Zip |
| | - Printed Name | |



John and Libby Belohlavek Natural Science Scholarship

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior
- c. Demonstrate financial need
- d. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
- e. Be a US citizen and a native of North Dakota, South Dakota or Montana
- f. Be pursuing a degree in Natural Sciences (biology, chemistry, physics)

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the John and Libby Belohlavek Natural Science Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Natural Science and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The scholarship must be presented to a female or to a Native American student 50% of the time over the life of the scholarship.
- 4. The scholarship is open to all students who fit the criteria including transfer students and non-traditional students.
- 5. The scholarship may not be divided. Only one scholarship is to be awarded per academic year.
- 6. Recipients shall be given a letter from the donors.

| Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. | These criteria will be used by all |
|--|------------------------------------|
| committees involved when awarding this scholarship. | |

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



| We, [| will contribute the sum of \$7,500, to support the Dickinson State University |
|------------------------|---|
| Heritage Foundation. | This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Annual Campaign at Dickinson State |
| University. These doll | ars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of |

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$2,500 Prior to August 1, 2019 \$2,500 Prior to July 1, 2020 \$2,500 Prior to July 1, 2021

Annual gift divided as follows:

\$2,500 toward Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of <u>Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |



BLUE HAWK LAWN CARE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Must be a major in Education, Physical Education or Business

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the <u>Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the above mentioned departments and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|-----------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Annual Fundraiser Signature | Date | |



I/We, will contribute the sum of \$5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to a new Scholarship in the name of Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000 Prior to September 30, 2019 \$1,000 Prior to July 1, 2020 \$1,000 Prior to Jul 1, 2021 \$1,000 Prior to July 1, 2022 \$1,000 Prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift details follows:

\$1,000 toward the Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship-ID

- The above listed annual scholarship will be given in 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my/our contribution will be applied to a new annual named scholarship titled, <u>Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship</u>. I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | | | • |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------|
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
| Phone | _ Email Address | / | , |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUAF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |



BILL & SHIRLEY ANDRUS ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be seeking a major in Education
- e. Be a student from Western North Dakota or Eastern Montana
- f. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the <u>Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the above mentioned department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date |
|------------------------------|------|
| · | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date |
| | |



| I/We, ' | will contribute the sum of \$5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage |
|-------------|--|
| Foundation. | This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. |

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000 Paid to December 31, 2019

\$1,000 Paid to December 31, 2020

\$1,000 Paid to December 31, 2021

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Use of gift: We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of <u>The Dan Stanton Memorial Scholarship</u>. We understand the annual payments will be applied to the overall pledge and used for an annual scholarship in the name of The Dan Stanton Memorial. We also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | Dan Stanton Memorial Scho | olarship | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|
| | | | _ | |
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date | l |
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date | |
| Phone | Email Address | - | = | |
| Address | City | State | Zip | 2 |
| DSLUTE Representative Signature | Printed Name | | – ——— Date | sa v |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



DAN STANTON MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| ^ | | | | | ia | |
|---|----|---|--------|---|----|--|
| • | PI | ٠ | \sim | r | - | |
| u | | u | ᆮ | | ıa | |
| | | | | | | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Have a 2.5 overall GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student from Eastern Montana

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Dan Stanton Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



We, will contribute the sum of \$20,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$4,000 Prior to August 15, 2019 \$4,000 Prior to July 1, 2020 \$4,000 Prior to July 1, 2021 \$4,000 Prior to July 1, 2022 \$4,000 Prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

\$4,000 toward the C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the <u>C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship</u>
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of <u>C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| • | 387 | | 4. |
|--|---------------|-------|-----------|
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
| _ | 34.1 | ÷ , | |
| Phone | Email Address | | ai . |
| - 4 4 4 | | | 4 |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| - Committee of the comm | *** | | + |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



C & L ENTERPRISE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be from Gillette, Wyoming
- e. If no person is eligible from Gillette, Wyoming, the scholarship may be awarded to a student from Sidney, MT
- f. Majoring in Education, Physical Education or Business
- g. Scholarship is only awarded in the spring of each year

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the <u>C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



We, , will contribute the sum of <u>\$2,500</u>, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the <u>Cornerstone Traditions Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of <u>Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship</u>.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$500 Paid to September 1, 2019 \$500 Prior to June 1, 2020 \$500 Prior to June 1, 2021 \$500 Prior to June 1, 2022 \$500 Prior to June 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

\$2,500 toward the Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the
 The Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship
- The annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of **the Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------------------|
| | (| | |
| Phone | Email Address | | ← |
| 11 | . / | ^ | |
| Address | City | State | – <u>`</u> Zip |
| - | | | • |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



ARNIE & LINDA BINEK ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

<u> Criteria:</u>

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be an Education or Agricultural Studies major

Preference area for student qualification:

a. For a student from North Dakota, Montana or South Dakota

Renew Criteria:

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipients of the **Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship** shall be recommended by the above listed departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| Signature | Printed Name/Title | Date |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| * | | |
| Signature of DSU HF Representative | Printed Name/Title | Date |



I, will contribute the sum of \$5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 #

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 #

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 #

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 #

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

Eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded after the above account is depleted
- This annual scholarship can only be awarded according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of <u>Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship</u>. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | Les Fleury Memorial | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| /Signature | Printed Name | / | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | • | |
| Address | City | State | — Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



LES FLEURY MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a returning or transferring student
- e. Be an Education, Business or Exercise Science major
- f. Scholarship only awarded in the spring semester of each academic year

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Student participating in extra-curricular activities

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- The recipients of the <u>Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship</u> shall be recommended by the above departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| Signature | Printed Name/Title | Date |
|-----------|--------------------|------|
| Signature | Printed Name/Title | |





Step 1: Decide the amount you will donate per paycheck. This amount can be changed at any time. Amount per paycheck: \$ 22

Step 2: Decide the area of support. This can be department specific at DSU or for unrestricted use. (Please mark)

> Department - some examples are: Fine & Performing Arts, Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program, Biology, Math, Athletics, Employee recognition, **MERIT** SCHOLARSHIPS.

Michael & Marge, Duffy Annual Scholorship General/Unrestricted -- used for the greatest need. Name: Spouse's Name: Date: ____ ___

City _____ ST: Zip: Email: Phone Number: _____ I understand the amount of \$22 per paycheck will be deducted for the next 48 paychecks (gyears) for a

total donation of \$ 2640.00 Deduction to be started on:

DOB: Month: _____ Day:

Home address:

Signature

*Must be signed for payroll deduction.

If you allow the DSU Heritage Foundation to recognize your name in our publications, please initial: ____

Dear Colleague:

The Heritage Foundation is proud of our Faculty and Staff at Dickinson State University. We know you are the key to the success of the university. Without your pride and effort, Dickinson State University would not be moving forward, and our students would not be developing into the great citizens they are.

The Faculty and Staff Campaign at DSU is another way you can help develop the university. As you know, we are constantly in need of scholarships to recruit and retain students. As DSU grows and advances, we must continue to support one another to make the greatest impact.

If every employee donated \$10 per paycheck, this would total over \$50,000 in scholarships for the students of DSU!

Our scholarship programs are expanding and in 2019-20 we will award over \$800,000 to deserving students. Please help us continue building these scholarships. By completing the two-step process on the left side of this page, you will begin your individual pledge.

We are asking you to donate at a level where you are comfortable. This will be an ongoing pledge and can be changed at any time.

Currently, we have 70% of our Faculty and Staff extending their impact through scholarships. Please help us reach the goal of 100% of our Faculty and Staff involvement! Dickinson State University is a tremendous asset to our community. Together, we are impacting students for a lifetime.

Sincerely,

Ty Orton **Executive Director**

STATET POCT. 1

5 YEAR PLEAGE

Mirally Page



MICHAEL AND MARGE DUFFY ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Participate in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the <u>Michael and Marge Duffy Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the above mentioned departments and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | - су |
|-----------------------------|------|------|
| - | | |
| Annual Fundraiser Signature | Date | |



| | voi vovovov | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------|
| We,, will contribute the stoundation. This is made to support the State University. | sum of \$ <u>2,500</u> to support the [e <u>Cornerstone Academic Cam</u> | | |
| Terms of Pledge: | | | |
| This pledge will be paya payments dates: | able in (1) ONE installment. | The following is th | e schedule of |
| \$2,500 p | rior to August 31, 2019 | | |
| | | | |
| Use of gift: We understand the payment scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-t Acceptance Policy if available upon reque | ime Gift Receipting Fee. The [| | |
| Recognition: With the signature below publicize the creation of the fund and dis | | | |
| Please print your name(s) as you wish it (| them) to appear for recognition | on purposes: | |
| | | | |
| Signature | Printed Name | | - Date |
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | — ——— Date |



MATTHIAS & GERTRUDE SCHNEIDER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| _ | | ٠. | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|--|
| ſ : | r | п | ۲ | Δ | r | ı | 2 | |
| ~ | | ш | L | • | | | ca | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a participant in Cheerleading

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Matthias & Gertrude Schneider Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Cheerleading Coach department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



We, <u>,</u> will contribute the sum of \$2,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Bruce and Cebe Schneider Annual Scholarship</u> and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installment. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$500 prior to August 31, 2019 \$500 prior to July 1, 2020 \$500 prior to July 1, 2021 \$500 prior to July 1, 2022 \$500 prior to July 1, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Bruce and Cebe Schneider Annual Scholarship

| Signature | Printed Name | 1 . | Date |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|------|
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |



BRUCE & CEBE SCHNEIDER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the <u>Bruce and Cebe Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|-----------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Annual Fundraiser Signature | Date | |



We, __will contribute the sum of \$5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>DSU "Spirit" Scholarship</u> and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installment. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

\$1,000 prior to August 31, 2019 \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2020 \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2021 \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2022 \$1,000 prior to July 1, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

DSU "Spirit" Scholarship

| 4 | ٠. | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|------|
| Sigr-' | Printed Name | | e |
| Phone | Email Addross | | |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | Date |



DSU "SPIRIT" ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a participant of extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the <u>DSU "Spirit" Annual Scholarship</u> will be recommended by the admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The Scholarship may not be less than \$500 and may not exceed \$2,500 per student annually.
- 3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|-----------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Annual Fundraiser Signature | Date | |



We, ill contribute the sum of \$3,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Keep Me Well Annual Scholarship</u> and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

| This pledge will be payable in (36) THIRTY-SIX installment. | The following is the schedule |
|---|-------------------------------|
| of payments dates: | |

\$83.34 per month for (36) THIRTY-SIX months

First payment taken out September 15th, 2019 Last payment taken out August 15th, 2022

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| Address | City | State | – <u>–</u> Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | - Printed Name | | — — Date |



KEEP ME WELL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

| _ | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|----|---|---|
| 1 | rı | 1 | Δ | rı | 2 | ۰ |
| C | | ь. | C | | a | |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Must participate in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the Keep Me Well Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



We, will contribute the sum of \$1,250 (overall pledge amount for all years committed) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the <u>Cornerstone</u> <u>Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment.

\$250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to August 1, 2019) \$250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2020) \$250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2021) \$250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2022) \$250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2023)

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising at the BAC.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | Pizza Hut | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | | - |
| 246 2 nd St W Address | <u>Dickinson</u> City | ND State | <u>58601</u> Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Seth Moerkerke Printed Name | | <u>7-30-19</u> Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

ACCESS, INNOVATION, EXCELLENCE,

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 9-12-19 | _ | University (DSU) | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | |
| Dr. Thomas Mitze | H | 701-483-2326 | thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | |
| College on the Hil | ll Endowment Ca | mpaign | | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | | |
| The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is to designed to provide long-term scholarship support for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to develop academic endowments for long-term scholarship support for DSU. | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These endowments provide long-term support for DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students. | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | academics throug Scholarships | h: Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | t | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$388,500.00 | | \$259,000.00 | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | |
| | | \$232,906.60 | \$26,093.40 | | | |
| State Grant Request | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| \$129,500 | | | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | | | |
| Please provide docui Community Student sup Private or no | support port | ollowing: lames may be redacted at the requ | uest of anonymous donors) | | | |
| Date of Committee F 09/24/2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | |
| Date Scope Approve N/A | ed Date Scor | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign

| Fund ID | Pledge Signed | Pledge Length | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | Donor Amou | ND Challenge Request | Total of Scholarchin |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| FRAN-WT1* | 7/1/2019 | 5 yrs | \$117,000.00 | | \$117,000.00 | \$58,500.00 | |
| KUSS-KK1 | 7/1/2019 | | | \$2,639.00 | | \$1,319.50 | 7 0/4 00100 |
| TODD-RB1* | 7/2/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | | \$2,000.00 | 1-70150 |
| JAME-SC1 | 7/3/2019 | | \$6,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | | \$3,500.00 | 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 |
| POS-SC1 | 7/11/2019 | 2 yrs | \$8,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | \$16,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | |
| EAGL-ME1 | 7/16/2019 | pd | | \$8,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | | 1 - 1,000100 |
| FISH-SC1* | 7/16/2019 | 5 yrs | \$22,500.00 | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | \$22,500.00 | \$4,000.00 | 7-7-0 |
| EDGE-FS1* | 7/18/2019 | pd | \$20,000.00 | | \$20,000.00 | \$11,250.00 | \$33,750.00 |
| CHIS-NU1 | 7/25/2019 | 5 yrs | \$5,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$30,000.00 |
| BELO-SC1 | 7/30/2019 | | \$4,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| BHLC-SC1 | 7/30/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| ANDR-SC1 | 8/9/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,300.00 | \$7,500.00 | \$3,750.00 | \$11,250.00 |
| STAN-EN1 | 8/13/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| CLEN-SC1 | 8/14/2019 | | \$16,000.00 | ¢4.000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| BINE-AL1 | 8/14/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$30,000.00 |
| FLEU-SC1 | 8/16/2019 | | | \$500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| DUFF-SC1 | 8/26/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| SCHN-SC1 | 8/26/2019 | | \$2,640.00 | \$0.00 | \$2,640.00 | \$1,320.00 | \$3,960.00 |
| SCBC-SC1 | | | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| SPRT-SC1 | 8/27/2019 | | \$2,000.00 | \$500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$3,750.00 |
| KMW-SC1 | 8/27/2019 | | \$4,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 |
| | 8/27/2019 | | \$3,000.00 | | \$3,000.00 | \$1,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| CORN-TR1 | 7/8/19 - 8/28/2 | | | \$48,890.59 | \$48,890.59 | \$24,445.30 | \$73,335.89 |
| | 7/31/2019 | | \$1,000.00 | \$250.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$625.00 | \$1,875.00 |
| TRHL-PR1 | 9/9/2019 | pd | | \$34,920.00 | \$34,920.00 | \$17,460.00 | \$52,380.00 |
| OTAL AMOUNT CORNERSTO | NE | | 6337 640 00 | | | | , , , , , |

| TOTALA | MOUNT | CORNE | RSTONE |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | | |

\$237,640.00 \$115,199.59 \$352,839.59

\$176,419.80

\$529,259.39

| College on the Fund ID | | Pledge Length | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | Donor Amous | ND Challenge Request | Total of Call I are | |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| FRAN-EN1 | 7/1/2019 | 5 yrs | \$40,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | | \$25,000.00 | | New/Existi |
| JAME-EN1 | 7/3/2019 | 7 yrs | \$21,606.60 | \$3,393.40 | | 1==7000.00 | 1 -7 | |
| HANS-DG1 | 7/5/2019 | 2 yrs | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | | \$12,500.00 | 457,300.00 | |
| SCHW-JD1 | 7/17/2019 | | \$10,000.00 | 91,000.00 | 1=1=1=0 | \$1,000.00 | φο,σσσ.σσ | |
| STAN-EN1 | 8/13/2019 | | \$27,500.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | 725,000.00 | |
| SCOT-EN1 | 8/13/2019 | | \$5,000.00 | \$11,000.00 | 1/ | \$19,250.00 | 77-0-00 | |
| FLEU-EN1 | 8/16/2019 | | \$25,000.00 | | \$5,000.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$7,500.00 | Existing |
| TDCL-EN1 | 8/27/2019 | | \$100,000.00 | | \$25,000.00 | \$12,500.00 | \$37,500.00 | New |
| HOFL-AR2 | 8/29/2019 | | | 4700 00 | \$100,000.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$150,000.00 | New |
| | 0,23,2013 | J yls | \$2,800.00 | \$700.00 | \$3,500.00 | \$1,750.00 | \$5,250.00 | Existing |
| OTAL AMOUNT COLLEGE (| ON THE HILL | | \$232,906.60 | \$26,093.40 | \$259,000.00 | \$129,500.00 | \$388,500.00 | |
| OTAL AMOUNT IN SCHOLA | RSHIPS | | | | \$611,839.59 | \$305,919.80 | \$917.759.39 | |



I, will contribute the sum of \$50,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to the existing Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

\$50,000 toward the Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide an estimated \$6,600/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an existing endowment named the **Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship**. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| - Signature | Printed Name | | – Date |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| Phone | Email Address | | - 2 |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF кергезептатive Signature | — Printeg Name | - | Date |



BEN C. FRANK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good student and good role model for younger athletes
- e. Be a Business or Exercise Science major
- f. Be a Junior or Senior
- g. Maintain an overall GPA of 2.5

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

- The recipient of the Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



We, , will contribute the sum of \$32,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual and endowed scholarship in the name of Dalton James Memorial.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (7) seven installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$4,571.43 Prior to August 1, 2019

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2020

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2021

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2022

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2023

\$**4,571.43** Prior to July **1**, 2024

\$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2025

Gift divided as follows:

\$25,000 toward the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship (\$3,571.43

- Dollars develop an Endowment named the <u>Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship</u>
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the scholarship from this account based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy
- No scholarships will be paid from the earnings of the Endowment fund until the 2026-2027 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

\$7,000 toward Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship (\$1,000 annually)

- Produce annual scholarship of \$1,000 (less fees)
- Dollars are applied to the <u>Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship</u> and produce a scholarship during the 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-2022, 2022-23, 2023-24,2024-25 and the 2025-26 academic year



Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of <u>Dalton James</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. A 4% printing and mailing fee will also be applied to any scholarships associated with an annual campaign. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | Printed Name | 14 | Date |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| Signature | Printed Name | | Date |
| Signature | Printed Name | -,- | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | _ | - |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | | - —— |



DALTON JAMES MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

| ^ | | | |
|--------|----|-----|-----|
| (r | 7 | eri | 3 ' |
| \sim | 10 | CII | a. |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Be a Junior or Senior at DSU
- f. Be a Music major

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



I/We, will contribute the sum of \$2,000.00 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge of \$2,000 will be payable in (2) two installments.

2019-\$1,000 PAID on July 5, 2019

2020-\$1,000 due by December 31, 2020

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used as an addition toward the <u>Dale & Glenice Hansen Endowed Scholarship</u>. All gift are subject to a fee described in the Board accepted Gift Receiving Policy. The Board Policy is available upon request.

Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | | Printed Name | - | Date | |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|-------|----------|--|
| Signature | | Printed Name | | Date | |
| Phone | | Email Address | | - | |
| | | City | State | Zip | |
| D: | ntative Signature | Printed Name | 1 | Date | |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



DALE & GLENICE HANSEN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student(s) in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Open to all incoming, returning or transfer students
- d. Student(s) must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 cumulative
- e. This scholarship is renewable each year the student maintains the set GPA requirement

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipients of the Dale & Glenice Hansen Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and approved by the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



We will contribute the sum of \$10,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (2) TWO installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 ** \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 **

**Qualify for the North Dakota State Challenge Grant Match

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used as an addition to the <u>James & Darlene Schwartz Endowed Scholarship</u>. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA'). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 291 Campus Drive Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature | _ | – Printed Name | | Date |
|-----------|---|-------------------|-------|------|
| Phone | | Email Address | | |
| Address | _ | City | State | Zip |
| <u>L</u> | | - Printed Name | | Date |



JAMES & DARLENE SCHWARTZ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Native of South Western ND, with a line west of Bismarck/Mandan (Not to include Bismarck/Mandan). South of Hwy 200 to include Killdeer, to Montana and South Dakota Lines.

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Accounting Major

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



I/We vill contribute the sum of \$38,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$5,500 Paid on December 31, 2019

\$5,500 Paid on December 31, 2020

\$5,500 Prior to December 31, 2021

\$5,500 Prior to December 31, 2022

\$5,500 Prior to December 31, 2023

\$5,500 Prior to December 31, 2024

\$5,500 Prior to December 31, 2025

Use of gift: We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of <u>The Dan Stanton Memorial Endowed Scholarship</u>. We understand the annual payments will be applied to the overall pledge and used to build The Dan Stanton Memorial Endowment. We also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship to be used at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.



| Dan | | | |
|-----|-----|------|----|
| Rec | oan | ILIO | n: |

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Recognition:

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| | 1 | Dan Stanton Memorial S | cholarship | (g) | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------|------|--|
| _ Signature | in a | Printed Name | | Date | |
| Signature | | Printed Name | | Date | |
| Phone | | Email Address | | | |
| Address | | City | State | Zip | |
| peric intative | e Signature | — Printéd Name | - | Date | |



STANTON MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

| _ | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | rı | ıt | Δ | r | ı | 2 | |
| • | | L | c | | ı | а | 4 |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Have a 2.5 overall GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student from Eastern Montana

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Stanton Memorial Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | | |
|------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | | |



I/We, ill contribute the sum of <u>\$5,000</u>, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the <u>College on the Hill Endowment Campaign</u> at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to the <u>existing Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship.</u>

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 \$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 \$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 \$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

\$5,000 toward the Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship-ID #SCOT-EN1

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide an estimated \$1,500/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my/our contribution will be applied to an existing endowment named the <u>Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship</u>. I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

그는 살이 얼마 나를 하는데 그렇게 되는 것이 말하다고 그 그를 그리고 하는데 되었다. 유민들에서는 무겁을 하는데요.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org

ir ir garin na marti ta saktini. Anta gillari Ab gillan illa killir garin.



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| - | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Signature | Printed Name | Date |
| Phone | Email Address | |
| Address | City | State Zip |
| | Printed Name | Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



CHARLES E. & HAZEL SCOTT EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- e. Be a junior or senior
- f. Be pursuing a teaching profession
- g. Have received provisional admission to the Teacher Education program
- h. Have a 2.5 GPA in freshman and sophomore years and a 3.0 in junior year

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipients of the Charles E. & Hazel Scott Education Endowed Scholarship fund shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



I, will contribute the sum of \$25,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Les Fleury.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 # \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 # \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 # \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 # \$5,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 # # Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

\$25,000 toward the Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide \$1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of <u>Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship</u>. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA').

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature/ Printed Name Date Phone Email Address City State Zip DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



LES FLEURY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- d. Be a returning or transferring student
- e. Be an Education, Business or Exercise Science major
- f. Scholarship only awarded in the spring semester of each academic year

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Student participating in extra-curricular activities

Renew Criteria;

- a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
- b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

- The recipients of the <u>Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship</u> shall be recommended by the above departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| Signature | Printed Name/Title | Date |
|---------------|--------------------|------|
| Signature | Printed Name/Title | Date |



I/We will contribute the sum of \$100,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to a new academic scholarship in the name of The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

\$20,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 \$20,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 \$20,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 \$20,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$20,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

\$100,000 toward The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment Fund prior to the 2024-25 academic year unless approved by the donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide \$4,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new academic endowment named <u>The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship</u>. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| 9 - | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Signature | Printed Name | ∪ate |
| Phone | Email Address | |
| Address | City State | Zip |
| பலபாட кергезептative Signature | Printed Name | — Date |

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave West Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



THE BLUE HAWK TOUCHDOWN CLUB ACADEMIC ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student(s) in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Preference given to a student(s) who is a major in Education, Business, Agricultural Studies, or Exercise Science
- d. Student(s) must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 cumulative

Selection Process:

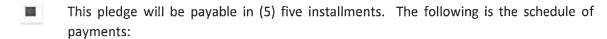
- 1. The recipients of <u>The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship</u> shall be recommended by the above listed departments, and shall be approved by the Dickinson State University Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The Foundation Management and Allocation Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

| Signatur | | • | » Mer | TV go | T. F. | | _Date_ |
|-------------|--------------|---|-------|--------------|------------|------------|--------|
| Signature | - | | et. | r SZ | | | _Date_ |
| . ""de | ₹ <u>.</u> . | | | 1 | | | |
| 提關 目 | | | in q | | | | |
| 過過過 | | | | | \$20 JE 24 | 11/2/13 | ENETE |
| | | | m. | 邁 | | | 周期時 |
| 08/8/19 | uren de lum | | | . <i>3</i> Ť | ininamali. | ion ensure | |



We will contribute the sum of \$3,500, over a 5-year period, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and at Dickinson State University. Gift is applied to the existing Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:



\$700 Prior to December 31, 2019 \$700 Prior to December 31, 2020 \$700 Prior to December 31, 2021 \$700 Prior to December 31, 2022 \$700 Prior to December 31, 2023

Annual payments are divided as follows:

\$700 Toward the Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship Fund ID# HOFL-AR1 %

Dollars used for scholarships at DSU

% Dollars are eligible for ND Match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual scholarship gifts. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor's request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation 230 8th Ave W Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486 Dsuheritagefoundation.org



Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

| Signature — | Printed Name | | Date |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| Phone | Email Address | | |
| Address | City | State | Zip |
| | Printed Name | | Date |



ARLAN HOFLAND ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

| ^ | | | - | | | ٠ | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | r | ı | t | Δ | r | ı | 2 | 4 |
| · | | ı | · | c | | ı | a | 1 |

To be eligible, a student must:

- a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
- b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
- c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
- d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
- e. Open to a student with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student from North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming or South Dakota

Selection Process:

- 1. The recipient of the Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
- 2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
- 3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

| Donor Signature | Date | |
|------------------------------|------|--|
| | | |
| Executive Director Signature | Date | |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Date Submitted | Name of | College or U | Iniversity | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 09-24-2019 | Lake R | egion Stat | te College | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | | Daytime Telephon | e Number | Email Address | | |
| Elonda Nord | | | 701 665-4639 | | elonda.nord@lrsc.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Educational Infras | tructure | ; | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| will increase its pool o | The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of private gifts to strengthen educational programs all across the campus. New resources will allow investments in technology and educational infrastructure which will further enhance the many great programs at LRSC. | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how this | s project a | dvances the | academic mission o | f the institut | ution. | | |
| incorporate changes in technologies, instruction turn in the funding que | To remain current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve, LRSC faculty leaders must regularly incorporate changes into their curricula, laboratories, and field experiences. This creates the need for investment in classroom technologies, instructional tools, and digital resources. Relying solely on traditional funding often means faculty must await their turn in the funding queue to purchase new, innovative equipment or to cover unexpected program expenses. These funds will help to make it possible for LRSC to offer programs which are current and which provide a great education, ensuring student success. | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing a | cademics | through: | _ | | | | |
| Research | Schola | rships 🗸 | Technology 75% | Endowed | d Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amount | | | Total Private/Nonpro | ofit Donation | on | | |
| \$300,000.00 | | | \$200,000.00 | | | | |
| State Grant Request | | | Other Sources (if ap | plicable) | | | |
| \$100,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Re | view | | | Budget Sed | ection Approval Required | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | Yes | ✓No | | |
| Date Scope Approved | | Date Scope | Denied | Date of Bu | udget Section Approval Granted | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:



Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Date Submitted 09-24-2019 | | College or U egion Sta | Iniversity te College | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| Name of Contact | <u> </u> | 9,0,1,0,1 | Daytime Telephon | e Number | Email Address | | |
| Elonda Nord | | | 701 665-4639 | | elonda.nord@lrsc.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | • | | | | |
| Endowments for F | Program | Support | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| College, will increase i | The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs. | | | | | | |
| Innovative faculty for a rapidly changing meth (appropriations and tuinstructional tools and program to be used to | Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula. | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing at Research | cademics Schola | ĭ 🗀 | Technology 33.5% | Endowed | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure 66.5% | | |
| Total Project Amount | | | Total Private/Nonpro | ofit Donation | 1 | | |
| \$225,000.00 | | | \$150,000 | | | | |
| State Grant Request | | | Other Sources (if ap | plicable) | | | |
| \$75,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Re | view | | | Budget Sed | ction Approval Required | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | | ✓No | | |
| Date Scope Approved | | Date Scope | e Denied | Date of Bud | dget Section Approval Granted | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted Name of College or University 08/28/19 Mayville State University Name of Contact Daytime Telephone Number **Email Address** 701-788-4687 Andrew Workin andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu Name of Project Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign Description of Project Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. Our goal is to raise \$700,000 and trigger a match of \$350,000 to be able to offer \$1,050,000 over the biennium or about 150 academic scholarships per year. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events. Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher. Project is advancing academics through: Endowed Chair(s) Research Scholarships Technology Educational Infrastructure **Total Project Amount** Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$59,638,50 \$1,050,000.00 Pledge Amount Cash Amount \$41,102.50 \$18,536.00 State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable) \$29.819.25 \$29,819.00 Rounded If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. Please provide documentation for the following: Community support Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) **Budget Section Approval Required** Date of Committee Review Yes No 09/24/2019

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Date Scope Denied

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129

Date Scope Approved

N/A



Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2019' to '8/28/2019'

| General Ledger | One-Time | Pledge |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------|
| Donor | Gift(s) | Total(s) |
| Conset Athletic Chale | | |
| Comet Athletic Club | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 150.00 | 0.00 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | |
| | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | |
| | 150.00 | 0.00 |
| | 3,500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1,500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 120.00 |
| | 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 300.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 110.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 51.50 | 0.00 |
| | 300.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 2,500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 206.00 | 0.00 |
| | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 51.50 | 0.00 |

| 200.00 | 0.00 |
|----------|----------|
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 150.00 |
| | |
| 50.00 | 0.00 |
| 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 660.00 |
| | |
| 250.00 | 0.00 |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 230.00 |
| | |
| 150.00 | 0.00 |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 500.00 | 0.00 |
| 1,500.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 300.00 | 0.00 |
| 51.50 | 0.00 |
| | 200.00 |
| 0.00 | 200.00 |
| 300.00 | 0.00 |
| 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 500.00 | 0.00 |
| 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 150.00 | 0.00 |
| 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 250.00 | 0.00 |
| 250.00 | 0.00 |
| 300.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 0.00 | 500.00 |
| 257.50 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| 0.00 | 100.00 |
| 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 154.50 | 0.00 |
| 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 0.00 | 200.00 |
| 25.00 | 0.00 |
| 300.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 50.00 | 0.00 |
| 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | |
| 0.00 | 500.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 150.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 50.00 |
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 510.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 300.00 |
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| 200.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 150.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.00 | 0.00 |
| | |
| 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | |

| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| • | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 50.00 | 0.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: 5718 | 30,132.50 | 4,520.00 |
| oub Total. 0770 | 00,102.00 | 1,020.00 |
| Music Makers/MSU Music Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 5,250.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | 0.00 | 110.00 |
| | 0.00 | 660.00 |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| Sub Total: A50000 | 6,250.00 | 4,420.00 |
| | | |
| CAC Athletic Scholarships | | |
| | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Sub Total: A50020 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Academia /Honor Scholarchina | | |
| Academic /Honor Scholarships | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | | 0.00 0.00 |
| | 1,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1,000.00 100.00 | 0.00 |
| | 160.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| | 0.00 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 10.00 |
| | 0.00 | 660.00 |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 120.00 |
| Sub Total: A50070 | 3,260.00 | 2,510.00 |
| oub Total. Addition | 5,200.00 | 2,010.00 |
| P.E.O. Sisterhood Chapter S Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Sub Total: A50780 | 0.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | | |
| MSU Comet Pride Scholarship | | |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |

| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
|---|--------|----------|
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| • | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: A50890 | 960.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| Jeff & Lee Ann Strand Basketball | | |
| ** | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: A51150 | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| Jenny (Rettig) Karboviak Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 44.00 |
| *************************************** | 0.00 | 240.00 |
| Sub Total: A52350 | 0.00 | 284.00 |
| | | |
| MSU Online Transfer Student Sc | | |
| *************************************** | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: A52550 | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | | |
| Men's Basketball Scholarship | | |
| | | 1,335.00 |
| Sub Total: D9801 | 0.00 | 1,335.00 |
| | | |
| Women's Basketball Scholarship | 0.00 | 4 000 00 |
| | 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Sub Total: D9802 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| F 4 10 1 1 1: | | |
| Football Scholarship | 0.00 | 4 005 00 |
| | | 1,335.00 |
| Sub Total: D9805 | 0.00 | 1,335.00 |
| Vallavhall Cabalandin | | |
| Volleyball Scholarship | 0.00 | 660.00 |
| Cub Total: D0006 | 0.00 | 666.00 |
| Sub Total: D9806 | 0.00 | 666.00 |
| | | |

| | 0.00 | 666.00 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Sub Total: D9807 | 0.00 | 666.00 |
| Grand Total: | 41,102.50 | 18,536.00 |

59,638.50

Schock, Patty

From: Workin, Andrew

Sent: Tuesday, September 17, 2019 11:00 AM

To: Schock, Patty

Cc: Trudeau, Mary; Swenson, Beth; Van Horn, Brian

Subject: RE: MaSU _Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Good morning Patty,

I can help out with the questions you have for us. I know that none of the pledges submitted exceed 7 years. Also, the scholarships awarded are not based on athletic participation.

Thanks!

Andrew Workin
Development Assistant
Mayville State University Foundation
330 3rd St. NE
Mayville, ND 58257
701-788-4687

From: Schock, Patty

Sent: Tuesday, September 17, 2019 8:33 AM

To: Trudeau, Mary

Cc: Swenson, Beth; Workin, Andrew; Van Horn, Brian

Subject: RE: MaSU _Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hi Mary,

Thank you for forwarding these.

Since we have removed the scope requirement on scholarship applications it is my responsibility to ensure that the pledges and award criteria meet our guidelines. Are the award criteria for these determined by the individual donor or is there an overarching criteria for each campaign? I also need to ensure that none of the pledges exceed 7 years. If it's easier to have someone give me a call to discuss I am in the office until 3:30pm today.

Thank You, Patty Schock

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu

ndus.edu

From: Trudeau, Mary

Sent: Thursday, September 12, 2019 10:03 PM

To: Schock, Patty <patty.schock@ndus.edu>

 $\textbf{Cc:} \ Swenson, \ Beth < \underline{beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu} >; \ Workin, \ Andrew < \underline{andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu} >; \ Vander = \underline{beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu} >; \ Vander = \underline{beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu}$

Horn, Brian < brian.vanhorn@mayvillestate.edu>

Subject: MaSU Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Dear Ms. Schock,

Attached, please find Mayville State University's applications for the Challenge Grant Fund.

Sincerely,

Mary Trudeau

Executive Assistant to the President
Mayville State University | 330 3rd St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
(P) 701.788.4754 | (F) 701.788.4605
mayvillestate.edu

From: owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu [mailto:owner-ndus-challenge-fund-

others@listserv.nodak.edu] On Behalf Of Schock, Patty

Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2019 8:04 AM

To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU

Subject: FW: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Reminder that any scope or funding applications for the September 24, 2019 Challenge Grant Fund meeting should be turned in by the end of day next Thursday, September 12, 2019. Thank you!

Thank You.

Patty Schock_

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu

ndus.edu

From: ND Higher Education Challenge Fund, presidents & foundation members < NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-

OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU > On Behalf Of Schock, Patty

Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 8:13 AM

To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU

Subject: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Please have all scope and funding applications to me by the end of the day on Thursday, September 12, 2019 for the September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund meeting. The applications can be submitted at any time up until that

point for consideration at the meeting. The forms are attached and can also be found at the bottom of the webpage https://ndus.edu/nd-higher-education-challenge-fund/.

Note that the scope approval is no longer required for applications that are scholarship only. All applications must comply with NDCC §15-10-53 which states "For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects."

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank You, **Patty Schock**

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu ndus.edu

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 08/28/19 | Mayville State University | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Andrew Workin | | | 701-788-4687 | andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu | |
| Name of Project | | , | | | |
| MSU Endowment | MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign | | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | |
| for academic scholars Our endowments now | hips (now produce 1 | at \$7.5 mill 80 scholar | ion) by \$1,050,000 by raising \$700,0 | ld like to continue growing our endowment funds 00 and triggering \$350,000 in matching funds. s challenge. Adding these funds could create 10 | |
| Briefly explain how t | his projec | ct advance | es the academic mission of the ins | stitution. | |
| We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging \$7,000, a \$500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student's plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education. | | | | | |
| Project is advancing | g academ | ics thro <u>ua</u> | <u>h:</u> | | |
| | Scholar | | Technology Endowed C | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | |
| Total Project Amount T | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$1,050,000.00 | | | \$86,135.91 | | |
| | | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | |
| | | | \$75,675.00 | \$10,460.91 | |
| State Grant Reques | t | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| \$43,068.00 | | | | | |
| If the donation is pro | ovided in t | the form o | f a pledge, please provide a deta | iled cash flow schedule. | |
| Please provide docu | support port | | ollowing: Names may be redacted at the re | quest of anonymous donors) | |
| Date of Committee Review 09/24/2019 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed | Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2019' to '8/28/2019'

| General Ledger Donor | One-Time Gift(s) | Pledge Total(s) |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| Barrie Koering Scholarship | | |
| Barne Roeming denotarismp | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P50130 | 10.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Jack & Janice Sand Family Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P50180 | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Jerome & Shirley Berg Scholarship | | |
| | 50.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P50220 | 50.00 | 100.00 |
| Richard & Eleanor Forseth Mathematics | | |
| | 0.00 | 2,500.00 |
| | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P50340 | 10.00 | 2,600.00 |
| William J. Karaim Memorial Scholarship | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P50350 | 250.00 250.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total. F30330 | 230.00 | 0.00 |
| Wendell Garrett Memorial Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 400.00 |
| Sub Total: P50450 | 0.00 | 400.00 |
| Stanley Dakken Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P50490 | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Angela Garrett Memorial Scholarship | | |
| | 20.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P50500 | 20.00 | 5,000.00 |
| G.C. Leno Memorial Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P50520 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Peter Lipsiea Memorial Scholarship | | |
| | | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P50560 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Ulland Family Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P50640 | 0.00 | 50.00 |

| Carl & Nettie Bagstad Scholarship | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P50710 | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| Worner-Schuler Scholarship | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 200.00 | 0.00 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P50840 | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Fotal. F30840 | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| Friends Fund (Grand Forks Flood) | | |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P50900 | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | | |
| Lyng Family Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 10,050.00 |
| Sub Total: P50920 | 0.00 | 10,050.00 |
| | | |
| Elizabeth Seim Holland Scholarship | | |
| | | 60.00 |
| Sub Total: P50950 | 0.00 | 60.00 |
| Mirana Camile Calcalanahin | | |
| Wymore Family Scholarship | 0.00 | 25.00 |
| Sub Total: P51000 | 0.00 | 25.00 |
| Gub Total. 1 31000 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| Hayford Family Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P51070 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| | | |
| Doris (Schufletowski) & Roger Lageson | | |
| | 0.00 | 10,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P51290 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 |
| | | |
| McLain Family Endowment | 00.00 | 0.00 |
| Col. T. C. DC4400 | 20.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P51460 | 20.00 | 0.00 |
| Ole & Marilyn Aarsvold Scholarship | | |
| Ole & Marily II Adisvoid Scholarship | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P51540 | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| Inky & Ione Brendsel Music Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P51550 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| | | |
| MSU Child Development Scholarship | _ | |
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cub Tatab DE4000 | | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P51600 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Laurie Berry Scholarship Fund | | |
| Laurie Berry Scholarship Fund | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Sub Total: P51860 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Gas rotal. I Group | 5.55 | 55.55 |

Blanchard Lutheran Church Legacy Fund

| | 0.00 | 50.00 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Sub Total: P51940 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| After Hours Rising Star Scholarship | | |
| Alter hours hising our conducting | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | 310.00 | 0.00 |
| | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P51950 | 340.00 | 0.00 |
| Nick & LaVonne Storhaug Scholarship | T 000 00 | 0.00 |
| Oct Tatal P50040 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52040 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Terry Kemmer Business Administration | | |
| | 400.00 | 0.00 |
| | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Sub Total: P52050 | 400.00 | 100.00 |
| Music Makers Endowment | | |
| | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Sub Total: P52060 | 0.00 | 340.00 |
| Lowell Nelson Accounting Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P52130 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Francis Colby Scholarship Endowment | | |
| • | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52150 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Lisa (Karaim) Knudson Memorial | | |
| , | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52250 | 250.00 | 0.00 |
| Gerszewski Family Scholarship | | |
| | 0.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P52260 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Richard & Marilyn (Hanson) Holman | | |
| Richard & Marilyn (Hanson) Hollian | 2,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52340 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 |
| | | |
| Veterans Scholarship Fund | 200.00 | 0.00 |
| | 200.00 25.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52380 | 25.00 | 0.00 |
| Gub 10tal. F 32300 | 220.00 | 0.00 |
| Kurt & Katherine Skodje Endowment | | |
| · | 0.00 | |
| Sub Total: P52440 | 0.00 | 13,000.00 |

| | 1,325.91 | 0.00 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sub Total: P52510 | 1,325.91 | 0.00 |
| McGillis Family CAC Endowment | | |
| • | 0.00 | 25,000.00 |
| Sub Total: P52580 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 |
| Merwyn Green Endowed Music Chair | | • |
| | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Sub Total: P56010 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Grand Total: | 10,460.91 | 75,675.00 |

86,135.91

Schock, Patty

From: Workin, Andrew

Sent: Tuesday, September 17, 2019 11:00 AM

Schock, Patty To:

Cc: Trudeau, Mary; Swenson, Beth; Van Horn, Brian

Subject: RE: MaSU Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Good morning Patty,

I can help out with the questions you have for us. I know that none of the pledges submitted exceed 7 years. Also, the scholarships awarded are not based on athletic participation.

Thanks!

Andrew Workin Development Assistant Mayville State University Foundation 330 3rd St. NE Mayville, ND 58257 701-788-4687

From: Schock, Patty

Sent: Tuesday, September 17, 2019 8:33 AM

To: Trudeau, Mary

Cc: Swenson, Beth; Workin, Andrew; Van Horn, Brian

Subject: RE: MaSU _Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hi Mary,

Thank you for forwarding these.

Since we have removed the scope requirement on scholarship applications it is my responsibility to ensure that the pledges and award criteria meet our guidelines. Are the award criteria for these determined by the individual donor or is there an overarching criteria for each campaign? I also need to ensure that none of the pledges exceed 7 years. If it's easier to have someone give me a call to discuss I am in the office until 3:30pm today.

Thank You, **Patty Schock**

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu

ndus.edu

From: Trudeau, Mary

Sent: Thursday, September 12, 2019 10:03 PM

To: Schock, Patty < patty.schock@ndus.edu>

Cc: Swenson, Beth < beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu >; Workin, Andrew < andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu >; Van

Horn, Brian < brian.vanhorn@mayvillestate.edu>

Subject: MaSU Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Dear Ms. Schock,

Attached, please find Mayville State University's applications for the Challenge Grant Fund.

Sincerely,

Mary Trudeau

Executive Assistant to the President
Mayville State University | 330 3rd St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
(P) 701.788.4754 | (F) 701.788.4605
mayvillestate.edu

From: owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu [mailto:owner-ndus-challenge-fund-

others@listserv.nodak.edu] On Behalf Of Schock, Patty

Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2019 8:04 AM

To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU

Subject: FW: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Reminder that any scope or funding applications for the September 24, 2019 Challenge Grant Fund meeting should be turned in by the end of day next Thursday, September 12, 2019. Thank you!

Thank You.

Patty Schock

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu ndus.edu

 $\textbf{From:} \ \textbf{ND Higher Education Challenge Fund, presidents \& foundation members} < \underline{\textbf{NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-}}$

OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU > On Behalf Of Schock, Patty

Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 8:13 AM

To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU

Subject: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Please have all scope and funding applications to me by the end of the day on Thursday, September 12, 2019 for the September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund meeting. The applications can be submitted at any time up until that

point for consideration at the meeting. The forms are attached and can also be found at the bottom of the webpage https://ndus.edu/nd-higher-education-challenge-fund/.

Note that the scope approval is no longer required for applications that are scholarship only. All applications must comply with NDCC §15-10-53 which states "For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects."

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank You, **Patty Schock**

Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701.328.4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu ndus.edu

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Date Submitted 9-12-19 | Name of College Minot State I | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shir | еу | Daytime Telepho 701-858-330 | ACAMO A DOMONDO NO | Email Add steven | ress i.shirley@minotstateu.edu |
| Name of Project Endowment - 1 | | | | | |
| | ons will enhance th | ne student learning envird Id new/upgraded IT equi | | dating curric | culum instructional areas through |
| Endowment gifts er support for students | sure financial supp s. The University is e student service a | dedicated to student su nd development of stude | rsity's commitr ccess, engage | ment to high ed and life-l er. | h academic standards and professional long learning, advancement of |
| Total Project Amou \$174,419.91 | nt | Total Private/Nonp \$116,279.94 | profit Donation | - 2-72 | 50% |
| State Grant Request Other Sources \$58,139.97 | | | applicable) | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2 | 19-11-11 | | Budget Sec | ction Appro | val Required |
| Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied 09/24/2019 | | Scope Denied | Date of Bud | iget Section | n Approval Granted |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| 9-12-2019 | Minot State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dr. Steven Shirley | | 701-858-3300 | steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Endowment -1 | | | |
| Description of Proj | | | |
| Endowment allocation furniture, fixtures, instantant | ons will enhance the structional tools and | student learning environment by upda new/upgraded IT equipment. | ting curriculum instructional areas through |
| These endowment g professional support | ifts ensure financial for students. The L | nces the academic mission of the in support to Minot State University's con niversity is dedicated to student succe nd development of students of charact | nmitment to high academic standards and |
| Project is advancir Research Total Project Amou \$174,419.91 | Scholarships | ✓ Technology Endowed (50% Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| \$174,419.91 | | 7 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount \$116,279.94 |
| State Grant Reque: \$58,139.97 | st 58,140.00 rounded | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| f the donation is pr | ovided in the form | of a pledge, please provide a deta | illed cash flow schedule. |
| Please provide doc | umentation for the | following: | |
| Community Student su | support poort | (Names may be redacted at the re | quest of anonymous donors) |
| Community Student su | v support pport nonprofit donation Review | (Names may be redacted at the re | equest of anonymous donors) Budget Section Approval Required Yes No |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

| BY THIS WRITING, | (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to |
|--|---|
| establish the " | Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for th |
| benefit of Minot State University. The | e Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to |
| express its deepest appreciation and | gratitude to the for their generosity and interest is |
| establishing this endowment fund. | |

The Fund was established in August 2019 with contributions totaling \$58,139.97. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee's schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will provide for the enhancement of student learning environments, specifically for the located in Memorial Hall. Enhancements include, but are not limited to the updating of curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

| Connections Magazine | Academic Catalogs |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Annual Reports | Press Releases/News Stories |
| ACCEPT D | ECLINE |
| (Donor should initial | al their intent above) |

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

138

| SIGNED this | day of | |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| | | Phy |
| | | Rick Hedberg |
| | | Vice President of Advancement |
| | | Minot State University |
| | | Advancement Office |

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE

ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING. (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the " Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in August 2019 with contributions totaling \$58,139.97. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee's schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will provide for the enhancement of student learning environments, specifically for . Enhancements include, but are not limited to the updating of curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

| Connections Magazine | Academic Catalogs |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Annual Reports | Press Releases/News Stories |
| | ECLINE |
| (Donor should initial | their intent above) |

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

| SIGNED thisday of | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | PAR |
| | Rick Hedberg |
| | Vice President of Advancement |
| | Minot State University |
| | Advancement Office |

DACOTAH BANK

Bronze Checking 5907 Last Updated: 9/12/2019 1:39 PM Available Balance

Available Balance

| 1 | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |

| Start Date | | End Date | | Transaction 7 | Гуре | Description |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| 8/23/2019 | 21 | to 8/31/2019 | (1t) | Credits | ∇ | |
| Min Amount | | Max Amount | | Check# | | |
| | \$0.00 | to | \$0.00 | | | to |

Apply Filters

Reset

| AUG 23 2019 TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | Amount | Amo | Description | Date |
|---|--------|----------------|--|----------------|
| AUG 28 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF +\$1 AUG 23 2019 TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | | © CUSTOMER DEPOSIT | |
| AUG 26 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF +\$1 AUG 23 2019 TBAVODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | | © CUSTOMER DEPOSIT | |
| AUG 26 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF +\$1 AUG 23 TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | | © CUSTOMER DEPOSIT | |
| AUG 26 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA AUG 26 DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF +\$1 AUG 23 TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | ν. | DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | |
| AUG 23 TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 AUG 23 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | | DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | |
| AUG 23 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | 279.94 | + \$116,279.94 | DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF | |
| 2019 DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSO DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | | | TBA/ODP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907 | |
| | | | DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA | |
| AUG 23 2019 CUSTOMER DEPOSIT | | | CUSTOMER DEPOSIT | AUG 23 2019 |

Page totals: Credits: [9] \$

| Debits: [0] \$1



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted 9-12-2019 | 1000 | of College or University t State University | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | IVIIIIO | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Numb | | | |
| Dr. Steven Shirle | y | 701-858-3300 | steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | E 4 1/2/1/15 To The I | | | |
| The Endowed Ad | cademi | c Scholarship Campaign | | | |
| Description of Proje Endowment allocation | | upport Minot State University student scholar | rships. | | |
| Project is advancin Research Total Project Amou \$229,500 | fts ensur for stude ve studer g acade Schol | emics through: | 's commitment to high academic standards and success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement naracter. ved Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| State Grant Reques \$76,500 | st | Other Sources (if applicable | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| If the donation is pro | | n the form of a pledge, please provide a | a detailed cash flow schedule. | | |
| Community Student support | support | ion for the following: t t donation (Names may be redacted at t | the request of anonymous donors) | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approv N/A | ed | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



| Donor name | Date of Gift | Ca | ash | Pl | edge | Fund |
|-------------------|--------------|----|------------|----|-----------|-------------|
| | 7/10/2019 | \$ | 3,000.00 | \$ | 10,000.00 | 87423 |
| | 7/12/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87374 |
| | 7/15/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87353/87326 |
| | 7/31/2019 | \$ | 5,000.00 | | | 87376 |
| | 8/2/2019 | | | \$ | 10,000.00 | 87429 |
| | 8/2/2019 | | | \$ | 10,000.00 | 87428 |
| | 8/19/2019 | \$ | 15,000.00 | | | 87097 |
| ALCOHOL: BUILDING | 8/22/2019 | | | \$ | 10,000.00 | 87426 |
| | 8/28/2019 | \$ | 20,000.00 | | | 87394 |
| | 9/3/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87424 |
| | 9/5/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87380 |
| | 9/9/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87265 |
| | 9/9/2019 | | | \$ | 10,000.00 | 87427 |
| | 9/11/2019 | \$ | 10,000.00 | | | 87430 |
| | | \$ | 103,000.00 | \$ | 50,000.00 | 1 |



Giftiaeireennent

| Names | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Address | | | City | State | Zip |
| Cell Phone | | | | | - |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE | of #2 000 | KO VINCENSISSI SINGSI S | | | |
| oe made in April of eac | ch year. | in July 2019 and pledge \$2,0 | 000 in 2020, 202 | 21, 2022, 2023 and | 2024. Payments w |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | | | ¥ |
| lifts are designated to | the. | Nursing Scholarship i | n Memory of | | |
| ECOGNITION | | | | | |
| lease use i | n all ackn | owledgements. | | | |
| IGNATUDEC | | | | | |
| | | | | 7- | 8-2019 |
| | | | | Date | |



| WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE | UNIVERSITT A GIFT OF \$_IC | ,,000 | 11. | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Names | * | * | | |
| Address | | City | State | Zip |
| Home Phone | Co | ell Phone | | |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE | | | | |
| We pledge \$2,000 in 2020, 2021 | 1, 2022, 2023 and 2024. Payn | nents will be made | in April of eac | ch year. |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | | |
| Gifts are designated to the | Scholars (Comp | ship Endowment outer Science) | | |
| RECOGNITION | | | | |
| Please use | in all acknowledgement | ts. | | |
| SIGNATURES | * | | | |
| | | | | 2-19 |
| | | | Da | ite |
| | | | 7-2 | -19 |
| | | | Da | ate |



| | | | 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Names | ** | ,,, | |
| | | | |
| Address | | City | |
| | | July | State Zip |
| Cell Phone | | | |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE | | , | |
| l pledge \$2,000 in 2020, 2021 | , 2022, 2023 and 2024. Pa | ayments will be ma | de in April of each year. |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | |
| | | | |
| Gifts are designated to the | · Music Schola | rship Endowment | |
| | · Music Schola | rship Endowment | |
| RECOGNITION | Music Schola | | |
| RECOGNITION Please use | | | |
| Gifts are designated to the RECOGNITION Please use | | | |
| RECOGNITION Please use | | | 8-2-19 |



| WE PLEDGE TO MINOT S | TATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF \$ | 10,000 | 14.5 | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------|
| . *1 | | | | |
| Names | * | | | |
| | | | , | |
| Address | | City | State | Zip |
| Cell Phone | | | | |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE We will make \$2,000 paym | ents each year of January 2020, : | 2021, 2022, 202 | 3, 2024. | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | (Education) | | | |
| | | | | |
| RECOGNITION | | | | |
| Please use | in all acknowledgements. | | | |
| IGNATURE | | | | |
| | | | 8-2 | 2-19 |
| | Ī | | Date | |



| Names | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Address | | | City | State | Zip |
| Cell Phone | | | | | - |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE I pledge \$2,000 in 2020, 2 of each year. | 2021, 2022, 20 | 23 and 2024. Paym | ents of \$1,000 w | rill be made in Janu: | ary and Septembe |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | | | |
| Gifts are designated in mo | emory of | (Nursing) | | | |
| RECOGNITION | | | | | |
| Please use | in all acknowl | ledgements. | | | |
| SIGNATURES | | | | | |
| | | | | 9.9 | 1.2019 |
| | | - | | Dat | re . |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name o | Name of College or University | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 9-12-2019 | Minot | State Univ | ersity | | NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN PARTY AND AD | | |
| Name of Contact | | | Daytime Telephor | ne Number | Email Address | | |
| Dr. Steven Shirle | э у | | 701-858-3300 | | steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Scholarship End | owment | -1 | | | | | |
| Description of Proj Endowment allocation | | opart Minot S | State University stude | ent scholarships. | | | |
| | ifts ensure for studer | e financial sup nts. The Univ | pport to Minot State versity is dedicated t | University's com o student succes | mitment to high academic standards and ss, engaged and life-long learning, advancement | | |
| Project is advancing Research | | mics throug arships | nh: Technology | Endowed C | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amou \$37,500 | int | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000 | | | | |
| 407,000 | | | Pledge Amount \$15,000 | | Cash Amount \$10,000 | | |
| State Grant Request \$12,500 | | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| If the donation is p See attache | | the form o | of a pledge, please | provide a deta | illed cash flow schedule. | | |
| Please provide doc Communit Student su Private or | y suppor | t | | lacted at the re | quest of anonymous donors) | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | Review | | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Appro | ved | Date Sco | pe Denied | | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in September 2019 with contributions totaling \$10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee's schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

Recipients must be enrolled in pre-law or indicate an intent to enroll in law school.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine

Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports

Press Releases/News Stories

DECLINE

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this gt day of Suptender 2019

Rick Hedberg

Minot State University Development Foundation

Executive Director



| Names | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|
| Address | | City | State | Zip |
| Cell Phone | | | | |
| PLEDGE SCHEDULE | | | | |
| I pledge \$5,000 in 2020, 2021 a | nd 2022. Payments will be r | nade by Dec. 31 | st of each year. | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | | |
| Gifts are designated to the | Scholar | rship Endowmer | nt. | |
| RECOGNITION | | | | |
| Please use | in all acknowledgeme | nts. | | |
| SIGNATURE | | | 4 | |
| SIGNALUKE | | | | |

| PAYTOTHE MSU Foundation Forthersand (| 9/91/19 |
|---|---|
| | 100 |
| First / Grants rend | DOLLARS (1) |
| BremerBank 3100 South Columbia Road | TOTAL DOLLARS III onesimose |
| Grand Forks, ND 58201 • 701-795-4500 1-800-908-BANK • Bremer.com MEMO Disk's Cardianeet | , (, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, |

| | | 9/10 | /19 | 29-7/10 | |
|--|------------|--------|-------|----------|------------|
| Pay to the MSU Deve Order of Live than sand | elopment (| curdat | 12 \$ | S, cool. | Photosofic |
| Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. Colorado Wellsfargo.com | | | | | Orth |
| For_ Scholarsh | 1 | | | | |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Date Submitted 9.9.19 | The second secon | College or | University ate College of S | Science | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of Contact Kim Nelson | | | Daytime Teleph 701.671.218 | | Email Addres | ss son@ndscs.edu | |
| Name of Project William F Rothw | vell Center | For Scie | ence Endowme | nt | | | |
| toward the Science | ed in the curr Chemistry degy, assistant artment will d | epartments lab manag | s for any of the folloger, STEM education | wing; curriculu n, and/or sch | um development olarships. The | h the eamings each year to be used nt, technology, equipment, new department chair, department staff, VP ant match will be added to the | |
| Briefly explain how to Equipment, program for our students. The | ning, new sta | te of the a | rt technology are al | pieces that a | re in need to p | provide the best academic environment partment. | |
| Project is advancing Research | scholar | ships | Technology | Endowed | d Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure | |
| | | | Total Private/Non | te/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| State Grant Request Other Sou \$100,000 | | | Other Sources (if | er Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | 33576533 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | |
| Date Scope Approved Date Scope D | | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu



Gift Agreement between William F Rothwell and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between **William F Rothwell** (the Donor) and the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$200,000 to the Division of Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:

• The gift will be placed in the current <u>William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment</u>, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

| Payment Amount: | Due Date: |
|-----------------|--------------|
| \$ 50,000 | July 2019 PO |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2020 |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2021 |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2022 |

The Donor(s) or other contributors may added to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of William F Rothwell's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry area is named and referred to as the William F. Rothwell Center for Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be place in the Science Division. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) <u>ADMINISTRATION</u>

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

William F Rothwell

3 Wellington CT

Lincolnshire IL 60069-3424

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted 9.9.19 | 100000 | of College or University Dakota State College of Science | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | | |
| Kim Nelson | | 701.671.2187 | kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| William F Rothw | ell Cent | er for Science Endowment | | | | | |
| Description of Proj | ject | | | | | | |
| toward the Science/ equipment technology | Chemistry gy, assista rtment wil | departments for any of the following; curriculus | larships. The department chair, department staff, VP | | | | |
| Equipment, program | ning, new siese dollar | emics through; | re in need to provide the best academic environment | | | | |
| Total Project Amor | | arships Technology Endowed 80% Total Private/Nonprofit Donat | | | | | |
| \$300,000 | unt | \$200,000 | A STATE OF THE ACT OF THE STATE | | | | |
| 19771000 | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$150,000 | \$50,000 | | | | |
| State Grant Reque \$100,000 | est | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| If the donation is p | rovided i | n the form of a pledge, please provide a de | etailed cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| CommuniStudent si | ty support | tion for the following: t t donation (Names may be redacted at the | e request of anonymous donors) | | | | |
| Date of Committee 09/24/2019 | e Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | |
| 09/24/2019 | oved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





Between

William F Rothwell and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between William F Rothwell and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between William F Rothwell (the Donor) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$200,000 to the Division of Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:

• The gift will be placed in the current <u>William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment</u>, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

| Payment Amount: | Due Date: |
|-----------------|-----------|
| \$ 50,000 | July 2019 |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2020 |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2021 |
| \$ 50,000 | July 2022 |

The Donor(s) or other contributors may added to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of William F Rothwell's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry area is named and referred to as the William F. Rothwell Center for Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be place in the Science Division. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

William F Rothwell

Date

7/3/19

Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson

Date

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

| Approval | |
|----------|--|
| Kim | |
| Barb | |

| Date | 7/17/2019 | | Deductible | X_ Non Deductible |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Name | William Rothwell | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | W-1 - |
| Address . | | | | N. O.I. |
| Cash | Check 1411 | Credit Card (Form attached) | | Money Order |
| Gift Amount | \$50,000.00 | | | |
| Motive – Donor 2 | ND Challenge | e Grant 4 -Roth | well Williar | m F Center for Science |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Rothwell Willi | iam F Center fo | r Science E | Endowment |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endowment | | | |
| | Bu | siness Office | | |
| Fund Number | 89911 | | R | ECEIVED |
| Department Number | 7400 | _ X | | JUL 1 7 2019 |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | • | rei | |
| | Fou | undation Office | | |
| Acknowledgment Letter | | | | |
| Memo: | | 1 . 4 | | |
| | LIAN E BOTHWEI | | • | 1411 |
| VVIL | LIAM F. ROTHWEL | L, IKUSIEE | | 70-160/719 |
| | | | Jul | 14, 2019 51016 |
| Pay to | the / | 2 15 | | Date of the second |
| Orde | | Foundati | d N | \$50,000 po |
| Harison Clarke | -epty-10mes | A Jos | | Dollars Di Safe |
| | First Midv | west Bank | | |
| Alb | | NK WITH MOMENTUM | | 3 |
| | | | | |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of C | ollege or University | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 9.9.19 | | cota State College of Science | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Kim Nelson | | 701.671.2187 | kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu |
| Name of Project | | | , |
| Roger & Donna | Hentges En | dowed Scholarship | |
| Description of Proj | ect | | |
| Should the recipier | First or second- SCS Architectunt drop from the | year student, Resident of ND or MN | Welding Program hip dollars will go toward the following year's |
| | | dvances the academic mission of the in ents to reduce the cost of education. | nstitution. |
| Project is advancir | | | |
| Research | Scholarsh | ips Technology Endowed (| |
| Research Total Project Amou | Scholarsh | Technology Endowed (Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| Research Total Project Amou | Scholarsh | ips Technology Endowed (| Cash Amount |
| Research Total Project Amou \$37,500 State Grant Reques \$12,500 | Scholarsh int | Technology Endowed (Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000 Pledge Amount Other Sources (if applicable) | Cash Amount \$25,000 |
| Research Total Project Amou \$37,500 State Grant Reques \$12,500 | Scholarsh int | Technology Endowed (Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000 Pledge Amount | Cash Amount \$25,000 |
| Research Total Project Amou \$37,500 State Grant Reques \$12,500 If the donation is provide doc Community Student su | Scholarsh ovided in the umentation for support | Technology Endowed (\$25,000 Pledge Amount Other Sources (if applicable) form of a pledge, please provide a detain the following: | Cash Amount \$25,000 |
| Research Total Project Amou \$37,500 State Grant Reques \$12,500 f the donation is pr Please provide doc Community Student su | Scholarsh ovided in the umentation for support pport ionprofit dona | Technology Endowed (Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$25,000 Pledge Amount Other Sources (if applicable) form of a pledge, please provide a deta | Cash Amount \$25,000 |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129







Between

Roger & Donna Hentges and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between Roger & Donna Hentges and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between <u>Roger and Donna Hentges</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$25,000 to the Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

- Full-time student
- First or second-year student
- Resident of ND or MN
- Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding Program
- Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year's scholarship
- The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

Payment Amount: \$25,000

Due Date: (month and year)

Due: July 15, 2019

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of <u>Roger & Donna Hentges</u> generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

| For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, plea | se sign and date below: |
|--|-------------------------|
| Date 7/2/19 Donna Hentges | Ö |
| | |
| | |
| On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. | |
| Kim Nelson Delson | 7/10/19 |
| Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation | ate |
| | |
| (Development Officer Signature) North Dakota State College of Science | ate |

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

| Approval | |
|----------|--|
| Kim | |
| Barb | |

| Date | 7/15/2019 | | Deductible _ | X_ Non Deductible |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Name | Roger & Donna Henteges | | | · |
| Address , | | | | |
| Cash | Check 6276584 | Credit Card (Form attached) | | Money Order |
| Gift Amount | \$25,000 | | | |
| Motive – Donor 2 | ND Challenge Grant 4 –Annuity | | | |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Hentges Roger & Donna Endowment | | | |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endowment | | | |
| | Ви | siness Office | | |
| Fund Number | 89911 | | | |
| Department Number | 7400 | | | |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | | | |
| | Fou | indation Office | | |
| Acknowledgment Letter | | | | |

Memo: **Ameriprise** Financial

American Enterprise Investment Services, Inc. • Member FINRA/SIPC

An affiliate of Ameriprise Financial Services, Inc.

CHECK NUMBER 6276584

ABCS-3246-2562

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

56-382/412

DATE: 07/10/19

Pay: ****Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

To the Order of:

\$****25000.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE FDN

800 6TH ST N WAHPETON ND 58075



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| 9.9.19 | | lege or University ta State College of Science | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Name of Contact | 1 | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| KIm Nelson | | 701.671.2187 | kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Jeff and Maxine | Leinen Fami | ly Endowment Scholarship | | |
| Description of Proj | ect | | | |
| Full-timeSecond-yearEnrolled in an AgricMust maintain a GF | culture Program PA of 2.0 or abov | <i>v</i> e | | |
| Briefly explain how | this project ac | lvances the academic mission of the in | nstitution. | |
| Provide scholarship | opportunity for s | tudents to decrease debt. | | |
| Project is advancin Research V | Scholarship | Technology Endowed | | |
| \$45,000 | | \$30,000 | | |
| | | Pledge Amount \$23,500 | Cash Amount \$6500 | |
| State Grant Reques \$15,000 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| If the donation is pr | ovided in the f | orm of a pledge, please provide a deta | ailed cash flow schedule. | |
| Please provide doc | / support pport | the following: ion (Names may be redacted at the re | equest of anonymous donors) | |
| Date of Committee | | | Budget Section Approval Required | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | Yes No | |
| Date Scope Approv N/A | red Date | Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





Between

Jeff and Maxine Leinen and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between <u>Jeff and Maxine Leinen</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between <u>Jeff and Maxine Leinen</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits \$30,000.00 to the <u>Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowed Scholarship</u>, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below: This gift will fund an endowed scholarship at NDSCS.

- Full-time
- · Second-year
- Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

| Payment Amount: | Due Date: (month and year) | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| \$6,000 | Due: 07/10/2019 pd 6500 | | |
| \$6,000 | Due: 05/01/2020 | | |
| \$6,000 | Due: 05/01/2021 | | |
| \$6,000 | Due: 05/01/2022 | | |
| \$6,000 | Due: 05/01/2023 | | |

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Jeff & Maxine Leinen's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

| For a gift to the North Da | kota State College of Science Foundation, | please sign and date below |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| Jen Leinen | Maxine Leinen | 8-6-19 Date |
| | | |
| On behalf of the North Da | kota State College of Science Foundation. | |
| Kim Nelson Executive Director, North I | Dakota State College of Science Foundation | 8/6/19 Date |
| 1 | | |
| (Development Officer Sign North Dakota State College | nature) of Science | Date |



Alumni/Foundation

800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of \$30,000 from Jeff & Maxine Leinen, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Jeff & Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

- 1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
- 2. Scholarship criteria:
 - Full-time
 - Second-year
 - Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
 - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
- 3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY 21(2020 2021).
- 4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
- 5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- 6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
- 7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
- 8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

| Jeff Leinen | |
|-----------------|--|
| 0 022 250111011 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

| - | 8-6-19 | Kim Aelson | 8/6/19 |
|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------|
| (Donor) | (Date) | (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) | (Date) |

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

| Approval | |
|----------|--|
| Kim | |
| Barb | |

| Date | 8/16/2019 | | Deductible X Non Deductible | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Name | Jeff Leinen | 1 | | |
| Address , | | | | |
| Cash | Check 15183 | Credit Card (Form attached) | Money Order | |
| Gift Amount | \$6,500.00 | = | | |
| Motive – Donor 2 | ND Challenge Grant 4 –Leinen Jeff & Maxine Family Endow | | | |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Leinen Jeff & Maxine Family Endowed Scholarship | | | |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endowment | | | |
| 1 | Ві | usiness Office | | |
| Fund Number | 89911 | | RECEIVED | |
| Department Number | 7400 | | AUG 1 5 2019 | |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | | Per | |
| | Fou | Indation Office | | |
| | | | | |

Acknowledgment Letter

CASH ONLY IF ALL CheckLock *** SECURITY FEATURES LISTED ON BACK INDICATE NO TAMPERING OR COPYING Memo:

15183

JEFFREY LEINEN

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA WAHPETON, ND 58075 77-1/913

8/2/2019

AY TO THE NDSCS Alumni Foundation

\$ **6,500.00

Six Thousand Five Hundred Only*****

__ DOLLARS



NDSCS Foundation 800 6th St. N. Wahpeton, ND 58075





Details on Back

1



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| 9 9 19 | | Name of College or University North Dakota State College of Science | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | North | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | | | | | |
| Kim Nelson | | 701.671.2187 | kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | |
| Mark Yaggie En | dowmen | t Scholarship | | | | |
| Description of Proj | ect | y 11 | | | | |
| Full-time or Part-tinFirst-year or seconEnrolled in any type | ne d-year stude of Agricu anned Airc | Iture programs with priority to Precision raft Systems Programs | | | | |
| | | ect advances the academic mission of the students to decrease debt. | n of the institution. | | | |
| Project is advancing Research Total Project Amou | Schola | | ndowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| +,00,000 | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | |
| | | | \$100,000 | | | |
| State Grant Reque | st | Other Sources (if app | licable) | | | |
| If the donation is p | rovided ir | the form of a pledge, please pro | vide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| CommunitStudent su | y support ipport | | ed at the request of anonymous donors) | | | |
| Date of Committee | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required | | | |
| 09/24/2019 | 9 | | Yes No | | | |
| Date Scope Appro | ved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129







Between

David & Jeri Yaggie and North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Gift Agreement between <u>David & Jeri Yaggie</u> and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between David & Jeri Yaggie (the Donor(s)) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor(s) commits \$100,000 to the Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift describe the purpose of the gift. Scholarship criteria:

- · Full-time or Part-time
- First-year or second-year student
- Enrolled in any type of Agriculture programs with priority to Precision Ag or Enrolled in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems Programs
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agree to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets over five years, according to the following schedule:

| Payment Amount: | Due Date: | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| \$ 100,000 | July 30, 2019 | | |

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of **David & Jeri Yaggie's** generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation office for the **Mark Yaggie Endowment**. The Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds, the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

| | 7-18-14 | | 7-10-19 |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| David Yaggie | Date | Øeri Yaggie | Date |
| 2681 St Hwy 210 | | 2681 St. Hwy 210 | |
| Breckenridge MN 56520 | | Breckenridge MN 56520 | |

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

| Approv | al |
|--------|-----|
| Kim | |
| Barb | 211 |

| Date | 7/10/2019 | | Deductible_ | X Non Deductible | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Name | David & Gera | aldine Yaggie – I | MAYCO In: | surance | | |
| Address , | | | | | | |
| Cash | Check 11087 | Credit Card (Form attached) | | Money Order | | |
| Gift Amount | \$70,000 | · . | | | | |
| Motive - Donor 2 | ND Challenge | e Grant4 –Mark | Yaggie En | dowment | | |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Mark Yaggie | Endowment | | | | |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endown | nent | | | | |
| | Bu | siness Office | | | | |
| Fund Number | 89911 | 911 | | | | |
| Department Number | 7400 | 400 | | | | |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | • | | | | |
| | Four | ndation Office | | - | | |
| Acknowledgment Letter | | | | , | | |
| Viemo: | | | | | | |
| | _MAYCO INSUR | ANCE SERVICES NP | | | 11087 | |
| | | | | 7-10-19 | 75-0096/0912 | |
| | PAY TO THE OBDER-OF DEVENTY | DSCS LThouse Breckenridge Red River Valley Office 408 MINNESOTA AVENUE BRECKENRIDGE, MN 56520 1-800-488-2250 | Found an | lation \$ 70 DOLLAR | RS 11 Property Pages 1 | |
| | BANK# WEST | | | | MP | |
| | 1 S. S. J. W. G. | | | | | |

NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

| Approval | |
|----------|--|
| Kim | |
| Barb 🚩 | |

| Date | 7/10/2019 | | DeductibleX_ Non Deductible | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| Name | David & Ger | raldine Yaggie | | , | |
| Address , | | | | | |
| Cash | Check 10284 | Credit Card (Form attached) | Money | Order | |
| Gift Amount | \$30,000 | | | 16.4 | |
| Motive - Donor 2 | ND Challeng | ND Challenge Grant4 –Mark Yaggie Endowment | | | |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Mark Yaggie | e Endowment | | | |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endow | ment | | | |
| | В | usiness Office | | | |
| Fund Number | 89911 | | | | |
| Department Number | 7400 | | | 17000240 | |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | · · | | , | |
| | For | undation Office | | | |
| Acknowledgment Letter | | | | | |

Memo:
DAVID A. OR GERALDINE K. YAGGIE

BANK OF THE WEST

10284
75-96-912

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS FOUNDATION \$

\$***30,000.00

Thirty thousand and 00/100 dollars

_ DOLLARS

NDSCS FOUNDATION 800 6TH STREET N. WAHPETON ND 58075

МЕМО



| | ENGE GRANT FUNDING APPLICATIO | טפטאון אוויס | | | | evised 9/18/19 |
|-----------|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| 9/24/2019 | Callana | Deventure and (if a malicable) | | Private | State Grant | Total Project |
| Number | College | Department (if applicable) | Project Type | Donation | Request | Amount |
| 11393 | Engineering | Civil & Environmental Engineering | Scholarship | \$81,053 | \$40,526 | \$121,579 |
| 11394 | Engineering OR Science & Mathematics | | Scholarship | \$70,000 | \$35,000 | \$105,000 |
| 11395 | Health Professions AND Engineering | School of Nursing | Scholarship | \$73,684 | \$36,842 | \$110,526 |
| 20234 | Agriculture, Food Systems & | Plant Pathology | Graduate | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| | Natural Resources | | Fellowship | | | |
| 20312 | Engineering | Construction Management & Engineering | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20434 | Health Professions | School of Pharmacy | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20477 | Agriculture, Food Systems & Natural Resources | | Scholarship | \$85,952 | \$42,976 | \$128,928 |
| 20526 | Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences | History, Philosophy & Religious Studies | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20552 | Science & Mathematics | | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20647 | Agriculture, Food Systems & Natural Resources | Animal Sciences | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20738 | NDSU | | Scholarship | \$52,632 | \$26,316 | \$78,948 |
| 20749 | Health Professions | School of Pharmacy | Scholarship | \$70,000 | \$35,000 | \$105,000 |
| 20750 | Engineering | Electrical & Computer Engineering | Scholarship | \$200,000 | \$100,000 | \$300,000 |
| 20754 | Agriculture, Food Systems & Natural Resources | | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20755 | Engineering | Civil & Environmental Engineering | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20757 | Engineering | Civil & Environmental Engineering | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20759s | Engineering | Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 20765 | Health Professions | Public Health | Scholarship | \$50,000 | \$25,000 | \$75,000 |
| 30517 | Agriculture, Food Systems & | Plant Sciences | Graduate | \$63,157 | \$31,578 | \$94,735 |
| | Natural Resources | | Fellowship | | | |
| 40132* | Agriculture, Food Systems & Natural Resources | Plant Pathology (Potato Pathology) | Endowed Chair | \$125,000 | \$62,500 | \$187,500 |
| 40203 | Agriculture, Food Systems & | Agribusiness & Applied Economics | Graduate | \$125,000 | \$62,500 | \$187,500 |
| | Natural Resources | | Assistantship | | | |
| | | TOTALS | | \$1,496,478 | \$748,238 | \$2,244,716 |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

SFN 60559 (6-2015)

| Date Submitted 9/24/2019 | Name of College or University North Dakota State University | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of Contact | | | Daytime Telephon | e Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani, President | | 701-231-7211 | | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology - 40132 | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| and Natural Resource | This endowed fund will provide an ongoing source of financial support at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program specific to potatoes. | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how this | s project a | dvances the | academic mission o | f the institut | ition. | | |
| The potato pathology research program at NDSU, is one of the leading potato disease research programs in the world. The goals of this fund are: 1) to ensure that NDSU retains its status as a world-leader in potato research by attracting world-class scientists and 2) to further enhance the status and operating capabilities of the potato pathology research program. The mission of this research program is consistent with NDSU's mission in being a leading student-focused, land grant research university. | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing a Research 50% | Schola | ĭ 🗀 | Technology | Endowed 50% | d Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amount | | | Total Private/Nonpro | ofit Donation | n | | |
| \$187,500 | | | \$125,000 | | | | |
| State Grant Request | | | Other Sources (if ap | plicable) | | | |
| \$62,500 | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Re | view | | | Budget Sed | ection Approval Required | | |
| 9-24-2019 | | | | Yes | ✓No | | |
| Date Scope Approved | | Date Scope | e Denied | Date of Bud | udget Section Approval Granted | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129 patty.schock@ndus.edu





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota | North Dakota State University | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani, President | | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology - 40132 | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| and Natural Resource | This endowed fund will provide an ongoing source of financial support at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program specific to potatoes. | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advar | nces the academic mission of the in | stitution. | | | | |
| goals of this fund are: scientists and 2) to fur | 1) to ensure that Net the state the | IDSU retains its status as a world-leadestatus and operating capabilities of the | lisease research programs in the world. The er in potato research by attracting world-class potato pathology research program. The mission tudent-focused, land grant research university. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research 50% | academics thro Scholarships | ugh: Technology Findowed (| Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$187,500 | | \$125,000 | | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$125,000 | | | | | |
| State Grant Request \$62,500 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| | | n of a pledge, please provide a deta | | | | | |
| \$25K installments Due December 2020 thru 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee 9-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | |
| | od Data S | cono Doniod | Date of Budget Section Approval Created | | | | |
| Date Scope Approv 09/24/2019 | ed Date 3 | cope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

POTATO PATHOLOGY ENDOWED CHAIR MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT:

This agreement is made and entered into this 20 day of March 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and The North Dakota State University College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources hereinafter referred to as "CAFSNR" and the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station hereinafter referred to as "NDAES."

NAME:

The name of this endowment shall be the

Endowed Chair of

Potato Pathology Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support reserved for the exclusive use of North Dakota State University to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program in the Department of Plant Pathology, located in the CAFSNR and the NDAES. The proceeds of this endowment will support the exclusive efforts of those who will work on the causes, diagnosis, effects, and/or management of diseases of economic importance to the potato industry.

INITIAL FUNDS:

Funds to support this endowment were and will continue to be provided by multiple donors through gifts and pledges. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

SELECTION/USAGE:

The recipient of the Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology shall be chosen upon the following criteria:

- Research ability and accomplishments.
- Outstanding record of achievement in the recipient's field of specialization.
- Potential positive impact on the potato industry.
- Employment as a regular, full-time faculty member in the Department of Plant Pathology.

The recipient shall be nominated by the Dean of the CAFSNR and the Director of the NDAES after a national search is conducted by the Department of Plant Pathology. The nomination shall be submitted to the President of the University, the Provost and the President/CEO of the Development Foundation (as donor representative) for their approval. The term of the appointment shall be recommended at the time of nomination. The appointment can be renewed based upon satisfactory performance and written evaluation.

The usage of these funds is appropriate related to salary, faculty development, graduate staff, travel, laboratory technology, facility improvements, and other expenses related to the research, teaching, and outreach efforts of potato pathology.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Department Chair in the Department of Plant Pathology with approval by the Dean of the CAFSNR and the Director of the NDAES, with final authorization provided by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the directives of the Donors.

AGREEMENT **REVISIONS:**

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Development Foundation will make every reasonable effort to consult with the donors or their assigns to this fund prior to any change, with any potential change being intended to be consistent with the funds original purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

> NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

Douglas P. Mayo President/CEO

Carol A. Gustad

Vice President Finance/CFO

North Dakota State University College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources and North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station

Jack Rasmussen, Department Chair, Department of Plant Pathology

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the Endowed Chair of Plant Pathology and accept them on behalf of North Dakota State University.

<u>4-24-14</u> Date

Dean Bresciani, President

3

DPM



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

JUL 26 2019

| DONOR INFORMATION | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, State, | ZIP |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department General benefit (list the college/department) Other |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give t | o enter credit | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed) to my/our credit card. t card information OR 00 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 125,000 Paid in equal installments of \$ 25,000 Beginning Dec 2020 (mo/yr) for 5 My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through | | (Pledge reminders will be sent) Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually to exceed 5 years) g ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you) |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift Paid in annual installments of \$ | | te pledge of \$ for immediate use ear for years |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching Company Name(s) | g gift with our | employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towa indicated above.) DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(Sign here for pledges) | rds your recognit | tion level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as DateDate |
| | | |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD RS



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota St | tate University | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani, President | | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Scholarship - 11393 | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| | This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the ins | stitution. | | | | |
| | ifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in beco s fund will help provide ongoing financ | oming competent, ethical professionals and cial support for students attaining their | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | scademics through | ah: Technology Endowed C | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | ıt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | · | | | | |
| \$121,579 | | \$81,053 | | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$60,000 | \$21,053 | | | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| \$40,526 | | | | | | | |
| | | of a pledge, please provide a detai | | | | | |
| \$10K installr | nents Due D | December 2020 thru 2 | 2025 | | | | |
| CommunityStudent sup | Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee 09-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | ppe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is to provide an opportunity for a student to attend the Engineering College, that is otherwise qualified, but would not be able to afford to attend college.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time incoming freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
- 3. Have an ACT score of 26 or above and a high school GPA of 3.0 or above.
- 4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- 5. Have graduated from a North Dakota high school with preference to a high school in one of the following counties in North Dakota: Adams, Billings, Bowman, Golden Valley, Grant, Hettinger, Morton, Sioux, Slope, or Stark.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.
 - Donor(s) directive is the scholarship not to be renewed.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - Donor(s) directive is for one \$10,000 incoming freshman scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation's books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Date

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

Date



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIFT | /PLEDGE | FORM | AUG 1 3 2019 |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | ······································ | | |
| | 200,1 g 201, 1 | *** t pro | |
| Address | City, Stat | e, ZIP | |
| Phone | E-mail | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarsh | ip (list the college/department) |
| Scholarship | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | General benefit (I | ist the college/department) |
| | ************************************** | Other | |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | | |
| ☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | | | U Foundation" (check enclosed) |
| I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ | | | |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give | | | |
| Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | at 701-231-6 | 5800 to make a credit car | d payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE | | | |
| \checkmark I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$80,000 | | (Pledge reminders will b | e sent) |
| Paid in equal installments of \$ *see attachmen | nt | Quarterly Semi | -Annually 🗸 Annually |
| Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for 7 | years (No | ot to exceed 5 years) | |
| My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.I/We would like to automate my/our pledge thr | ranah rameri | na ACU ar cradit card na | mante (t |
| i/we would like to automate my/our pleage thr | ougn recurr | ilg ACH of Credit card pa | yments (Accounting will contact you) |
| ☐I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift | t with a separ | rate pledge of \$ | for immediate use. |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | | | |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | | |
| I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin Company Name(s) | | | |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count tow indicated above.) | | | our personal commitment as |
| | | | |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | | Date 8/9/19 |
| (Sign here for pledges) | | | Date <u>& /9 / 19</u> |
| | | | Date |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD Andy

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

Pledge Payment Schedule

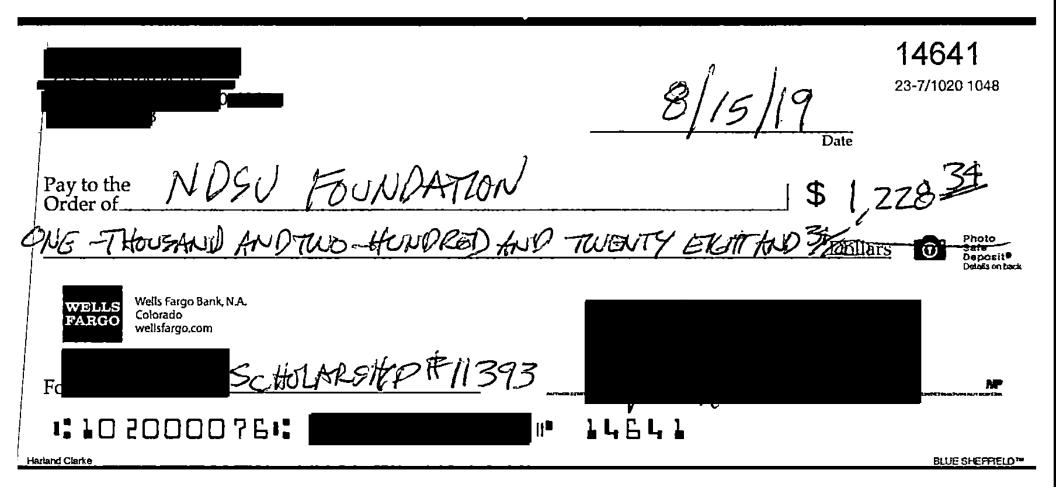
| YEAR | PAYMENT |
|--------|----------|
| 2019 | \$20,000 |
| 2020 | \$10,000 |
| 2021 | \$10,000 |
| 2022 | \$10,000 |
| 2023 | \$10,000 |
| 2024 | \$10,000 |
| 2025 | \$10,000 |
| TOTAL: | \$80,000 |



THE ATTACHED CHECK IS IN PAYMENT OF ITEM DESCRIBED BELOW. IF NOT CORRECT PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY SCHOLARSHIP 11393 08/15/19 \$19,824.66 IW AUG 1 8 2019 NDSU FOUNDATION MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER ATTENTION: ACCT. DEPARTMENT 1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH **FARGO** ND 58102 **CHECK NUMBER IW38** 2535055 Institutional Service Group P.O.Box 52013 Phoenix, Arizona 85072 REMOVE DOCUMENT BELOW THIS PERFORATION Bank of America Northbrook, IL 70-2328/719 Institution P.O. Box Institutional Service Group P.O.Box 52013 charles schwab Check: 25 35055 **AUGUST 15, 2019** ******19.824.66*** WARNING: BACKGROUND IS BLUE INK WITH BLACK SCHOLARSHIP 11393 Memo: PAY ***NINETEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS SIXTY-SIX CENTS*** **NDSU FOUNDATION** TO THE ORDER MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER ATTENTION: ACCT. DEPARTMENT OF. 1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH FARGO ND 58102 Che is greater than

2535055#

8765330714#





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota St | ate University | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani, President | | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Scholarship - 11394 | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | |
| This expendable fund Engineering or College | | | a degree at NDSU within the College of | | | | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the ins | titution. | | | | |
| | ifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in becc fund will help provide ongoing financ | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | | in: Technology Endowed C | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | t | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | | |
| \$105,000 | | \$70,000 | | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | OI- A | | | | |
| | | I leage / tillouit | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$70,000 | Casn Amount | | | | |
| State Grant Request | t | 1 - | Casn Amount | | | | |
| \$35,000 | | \$70,000 Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| \$35,000 If the donation is pro | vided in the form o | \$70,000 | led cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| \$35,000 If the donation is pro \$10K installn Please provide docu Community Student sup | vided in the form on the form of the form the fo | \$70,000 Other Sources (if applicable) If a pledge, please provide a detail December 2019 thru 2 | led cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| \$35,000 If the donation is pro \$10K installn Please provide docu Community Student sup | nvided in the form of nents Due I mentation for the f support opert onprofit donation (| \$70,000 Other Sources (if applicable) of a pledge, please provide a detail pecember 2019 thru 2 collowing: | led cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| \$35,000 If the donation is pro \$10K installn Please provide docu Community Student sup Private or no | nvided in the form of nents Due I mentation for the f support onprofit donation (I Review | \$70,000 Other Sources (if applicable) of a pledge, please provide a detail pecember 2019 thru 2 collowing: | ed cash flow schedule. 025 quest of anonymous donors) Budget Section Approval Required | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University") and the recipient.

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is established for the purpose of providing the financial means for a Hazen high school student to obtain a bachelor's degree at NDSU. The criteria includes the requirement to pursue a degree in the sciences as it is my experience that an ensuing career will be both useful and fulfilling.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

• It is the objective of this scholarship to complete a recipient's total financial aid award of tuition, fees, housing and meals. NDSU will provide remaining funding to cover tuition, fees, housing and meals after the donor's contribution of \$10,000 and all other aid is applied such as federal and state grants as well as other state or private scholarship awards. Recipient must live on campus for NDSU to provide remaining funding covering costs toward housing and meals.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering or College of Science and Mathematics.
- 3. Have a high school GPA of 3.0 or above and an ACT score of 22 or above.
- 4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- 5. Have graduated from Hazen, North Dakota high school.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
 - The Donor(s) preference is that the scholarship is renewable for an additional three years as long at the student continues to meet the major criteria and maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above.
 - If the student does not continue to meet the criteria, the renewable scholarship should be awarded to an incoming freshman as long as funds are available.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - The Donor(s) preference is for one \$10,000 renewable scholarship.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation's books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

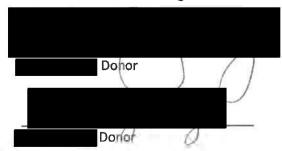
Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



AUG 2 0 2019

Date (electronically signed)

AUG 2 0 2019

Date (electronically signed)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

hn R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

8-21-19

Date

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

î

8-21-2019

Date

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
|--|---|--|
| Address | City, State | e, ZIP |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | |
| /We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department |
| Scholarship | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | |
| I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed |
| Taber 11 1 11 12 12 14 | | 7 |
| I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | to enter cred | to my/our credit card. |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give Please call the Foundation Accounting Office PLEDGE I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$70,000 Paid in equal installments of \$10,000 Beginning 12/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. | to enter cred e at 701-231-6 | to my/our credit card. lit card information OR 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a give-please"="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please-pl</td><td>to enter cred at 701-231-6 years (No</td><td>to my/our credit card. lit card information OR 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. (Pledge reminders will be sent) Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually</td></tr><tr><td>Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Office Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to determine the following please go to the following go to state and the following please go to the following go to state go to the following go to state go t | to enter cred at 701-231-6 years (No | to my/our credit card. lit card information OR 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. (Pledge reminders will be sent) QuarterlySemi-AnnuallyAnnually at to exceed 5 years) ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact your rate pledge of \$for immediate use |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give Please call the Foundation Accounting Office PLEDGE I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$70,000 Paid in equal installments of \$10,000 Beginning 12/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. I/We would like to automate my/our pledge the lith the supplement my/our endowment gift. | to enter cred at 701-231-6 years (No | to my/our credit card. lit card information OR 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. (Pledge reminders will be sent)QuarterlySemi-AnnuallyAnnually in to exceed 5 years) ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact your attention of \$ for immediate use year for years |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to Please go to <a a="" give-please<="" href="https://www.ndsufoundation.com/give-please Please go to I/we wish to please a total gift of \$70,000 Paid in equal installments of \$10,000 Beginning 12/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 My/our first please installment is enclosed. I/we would like to automate my/our please the plant in annual installments of \$ | to enter cred at 701-231-6 years (No brough recurring ft with a separ per | to my/our credit card. lit card information OR 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. (Pledge reminders will be sent) QuarterlySemi-AnnuallyAnnually at to exceed 5 years) Ing ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact your rate pledge of \$for immediate use year for years ur employer. |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD MA



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota St | ate University | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | |
| Scholarship - 11395 | | | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | |
| | | nip opportunities for students pursuing r students pursuing a major within the (| a degree at NDSU within the College of Health College of Engineering. | | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advance | es the academic mission of the inst | itution. | | |
| | ifelong learning. This | te students and prepare them in becor fund will help provide ongoing financia | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their | | |
| | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | sacademics thro <u>uc</u> Scholarships | in: Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amoun | it | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$110,526 | | \$73,684 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$73,684 | | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| \$36,842 | | | | | |
| If the donation is pro | vided in the form o | f a pledge, please provide a detaile | ed cash flow schedule. | | |
| \$10,526.29 I | nstallments | Due December 2019 | thru 2025 | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | |
| Date of Committee 09-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty_schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

The donors are establishing this scholarship to honor their Fargo roots and outstanding education experiences while attending NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a multi-year commitment. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Have a high school GPA of 2.75 or above.
- 3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- 4. One scholarship to go to a student pursuing a degree in nursing AND one scholarship to go to a female pursuing a major within the College of Engineering where there is a gender imbalance as defined by the Office of Institutional Research and Analysis which includes: Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Management, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Construction Management, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, Manufacturing Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.
- 5. Preference is given for at least one scholarship per year to go to a student who graduated from Fargo North high school.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.
 - Donor(s) preference is the scholarship is renewable for an additional three years as long as the recipient remains in the major and maintains a 2.5 GPA.
 - If the student doesn't remain eligible for the scholarship, another renewable freshman recipient should be chosen as funds are available.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - Donor(s) preference is for two or more \$5,000 renewable scholarships based on available funds.
 - Once the scholarship has been renewed for an additional three years, additional \$5,000 freshman renewable scholarships should be awarded using the above criteria as long as funds are available.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation's books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

| _ | | | | |
|---|--|-------|---|--|
| | | Donor | • | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Donor

8/19/19 Date (electronically signed)

8/19/19
Date (electronically signed)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ohn R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Date

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

Date



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

| DONOR INFORMATION | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | | | |
| Address | City, Stat | e, ZIP | | |
| | | | ###################################### | |
| Phone | E-mail | | | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | □General scho | Jarship (list t | he college/department) |
| Scholarship | | □General ben | efit (list the d | college/department) |
| | | □Other | | The system of th |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | *************************************** | and the same of th | The second secon |
| □I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | | payable to " | 'NIDCI I = | l=+!= . # |
| □I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ | | to my/our credit c | ard | lation" (check enclosed). |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give | | | | |
| Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | at 701-231-6 | 800 to make a cred | dit card paym | ient over the phone |
| PLEDGE | | | , | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | | | | |
| ☑I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$73,684.21 Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,526.31 | ************************************** | | | |
| Annually | W-H-t | ☐ Monthly ☐ Q | narterly 🗀 2 | emi-Annualiy ⊠ |
| Beginning December/2019 | (mo/yr) f | or 7 years | (Not to exceed ! | S VPORE) |
| □I/We would like to automate my/our pledge thro | ough recurring | g ACH or credit car | d payments (| Accounting will contact vou). |
| | | | | |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift | with a separa | te pledge of \$ | | for immediate use. |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | per | year for | _ years | |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | | | |
| oxtimesMy/My spouse's/My partner's employer offers a n | natch. Compa | nv Name(s) | | |
| (While motching gifts received from your employer will count | towards your re | cognition level, it does | not fulfill your p | ersonal commitment as |
| indicated above.) | | | | |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | | D: | ate 8/15/19 |
| Sign here for pledges) | | | ************************************** | ate <u>8/15/19</u> ate <u>8/15/19</u> |
| | | | D | ate <u>8//5//4</u> |
| | | | | 1 |
| Thank you for your | muse make the make | | | |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Cade Section 509.

DoD ______ Revised 8/31/18



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | t | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | Name of Project | | | | | | |
| Graduate Fellowship - 20234 | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project This endowed fund with Systems and Natural I | II provide grad | | | J within the College of Agriculture, Food | | | |
| | | орагано | o., i.a.i.i., aailologji | | | | |
| • • | | | s the academic mission of the inst | | | | |
| | ifelong learnir | | te students and prepare them in becor fund will help provide ongoing financia | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | academics Scholarsh | | h: Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | ıt | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$75,000 | | | \$50,000 | | | | |
| | | | Pledge Amount \$50,000 | Cash Amount | | | |
| State Grant Reques | <u> </u> | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| \$25,000 | L | | Other Gources (ii applicable) | | | | |
| If the donation is pro | vided in the | form of | a pledge, please provide a detaile | ed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| \$5K Installmen | ts Due De | ecemb | oer 2019 thru 2022; \$30K | Installment Due December 2023 | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee 09-24-2019 | Review | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | Scope Approved Date Scope Denied | | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

| AGREEMENT: | This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of July, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and hereinafter referred to as "Donor." |
|----------------|--|
| NAME: | The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund. |
| PURPOSE: | The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support to fund a supplemental stipend for the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. |
| INITIAL FUNDS: | Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through gifts to the Seed Potato Pathology Graduate Fellowship (Fund AG20234) which is now being named the Graduate Fellowship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance. |

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

USE OF FUNDS:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award a supplemental stipend to the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. The contribution can either be through the publication of significant research, invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting, significant extension or outreach efforts or in extraordinary teaching efforts. The selection will be made by a committee of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology and two tenure-track faculty who do not have a student nominated for the honor. The stipend need not be awarded in years when the committee deems the nominations to be unworthy of the honor.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the head of the Department of Plant Pathology, with final authorization provided by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the directives of the Donor.

AGREEMENT REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: Send D Reed CEO
Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO

By: Auron Pituson
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By:

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

7/30/2015

Ken Grafton, Dean

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Graduate Fellowship

Department Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding Addendum

I. REVISIONS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") Addendum is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the (fund #20234), (the "Fund"), dated July 30, 2015 an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

As of December 21, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:

Under USE OF FUNDS, replace the first two sentences with the below:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award supplemental stipends for two graduate students who have made the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. One stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has made the most significant contribution in research either through the publication of significant research or invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting. A second stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has provided significant efforts in extension/outreach or in extraordinary teaching efforts.

II. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

III. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean

College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

D. Jack Rasmussen, Chair

Department of Plant Pathology

Date



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIFT/ | PLEDGE I | FORM |
|---|--|---|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | JUL - 8 2019 |
| | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, State | e. ZIP |
| | | |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department |
| Graduate Fellowship | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| Note: This pledge is contingent on the State of ND Challenge Grant program approval | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | |
| | | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed |
| I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ | | |
| | | 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| | hedule years (Not ough recurring | |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | | |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin Company Name(s) | ng gift with our | ur employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towo indicated above.) | ards your recogni | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) (Sign here for pledges) | | Date 7/1/19 Date 7/1/19 |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DOD RS

Graduate Fellowship Pledge Schedule

This schedule is to be used as an attachment to the pledge letter dated July 1, 2019.

We wish to pay this pledge in annual installments per the following schedule:

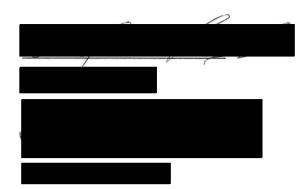
\$5,000.00 due December 2019

\$5,000.00 due December 2020

\$5,000.00 due December 2021

\$5,000.00 due December 2022

\$30,000.00 due December 2023





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani, President | | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | |
| Construction Management and Engineering Endowment - 20312 | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | |
| This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Construction Management and Engineering. | | | | | | |
| ' ' | | es the academic mission of the inst | | | | |
| A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing academics through: Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | | | |
| Total Project Amount | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | |
| | | \$40,000 | \$10,000 | | | |
| State Grant Request \$25,000 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | | | |
| \$10K Installments Due August 2020 thru 2023 | | | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | |
| | support port | Names may be redacted at the req | uest of anonymous donors) | | | |
| | support oport onprofit donation (N | Names may be redacted at the req | Budget Section Approval Required | | | |
| Private or n | support oport onprofit donation (N | Names may be redacted at the req | • | | | |
| Private or n Date of Committee | support oport onprofit donation (f Review | Names may be redacted at the req | Budget Section Approval Required | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT:

This agreement is made and entered into this 4th day of December, 2009 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the Foundation and hereinafter referred to as Donor.

NAME:

The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student development opportunities within the Construction Management and Engineering Department at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS:

Initial funds to support this endowment were provided through a gift in the amount of \$25,000. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS:

For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation. The donor requests that no distributions be made from the endowment until its principal balance is \$25,000.

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that the recipient of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
- 2. Have achieved junior or senior class standing and be majoring in a

field of study within the Construction Management and Engineering Department.

- 3. Have an accumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher.
- 4. Award shall be given to students with demonstrated financial need as determined by the selection committee.
- 5. Preference shall be given to students who have a demonstrated commitment to the construction industry (i.e. internships or previous employment history, student organization involvement, etc...)

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:

After having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility, the donors request that the selection committee forward for their review and recommendation the committee's top three candidates. The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Scholarship shall be made by the Construction Management and Engineering Department's General Scholarship Committee. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with actual payment made following enrollment the following fall semester.

CUSTODY OF FUNDS:

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Aid or applicable scholarship committee.

REPORT TO THE DONOR:

It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Aid and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Scholarship.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain; the Executive Committee of the

NDSU Development Foundation shall contact the donor to determine alternative uses for the endowment proceeds. If the donors are no longer living, the Executive Committee has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, same shall be designated as a fund in the name of

12/4/09
Date

Denor

12/8/09
Date

For the NDSU Development Foundation

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the NDSU College of Engineering and Architecture.

Date

Gary Smith, Ph.D.

Dean



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

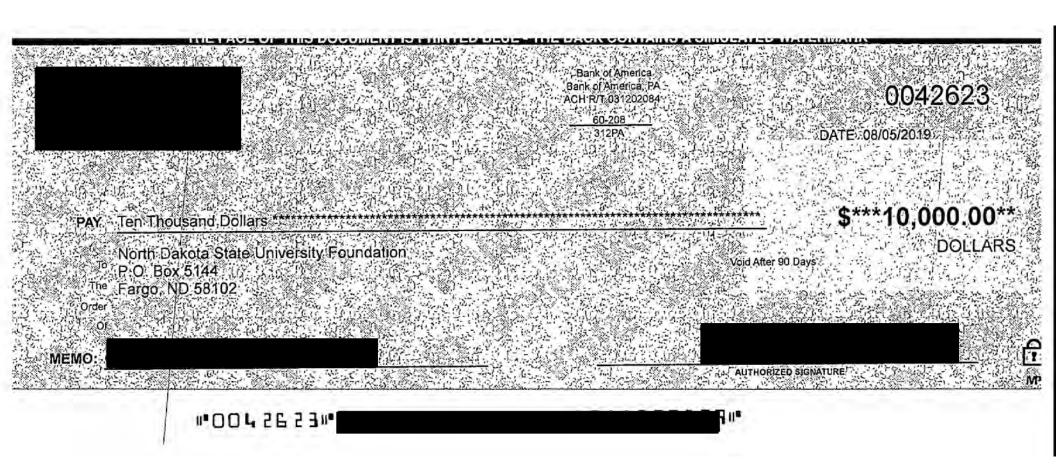
1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIFT/ | PLEDGE | FORM |
|---|------------------|--|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | JUL 1 9 2019 |
| | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, State | e, ZIP |
| | | |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department) |
| Family | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| Endowment | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | |
| I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed). |
| | | to my/our credit card. |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give t | o enter cred | it card information OR |
| Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | at 701-231-68 | 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE | | |
| \checkmark I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000.00 | | (Pledge reminders will be sent) |
| Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 | | ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ✔ Annually |
| Beginning 8/1/2019 (mo/yr) for 5 | years (Not | to exceed 5 years) |
| My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. | | |
| I/We would like to automate my/our pledge thro | ough recurrin | g ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). |
| X WILL FORWARD FROM DONOR | | |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift | | |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | per \ | /ear for years |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | |
| ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin Company Name(s) | g gift with ou | r employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towa | ırds your recogn | ition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| indicated above.) | | 1.1 |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | Date |
| (Sign here for pledges) —— | | Date $\frac{7/16/2019}{2019}$ |
| Thank you for your suppo | ort of North | Dakota State University! |

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD _____

DCS-Rev 11/6/18 220





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - 20434 | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| This endowed fund wi Professions, School o | | o opportunities for students pursuing a o | degree at NDSU within the College of Health |
| A core mission of the | University is to educ | es the academic mission of the inst ate students and prepare them in becor s fund will help provide ongoing financia | ming competent, ethical professionals and |
| educational goals at N | | | 0 |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing academics through: | | | |
| Research | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | \$50,000 | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| \$25,000 | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K Installments Due December 2021 thru 2025 | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | |
| Community support | | | |
| Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | |
| Date of Committee | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required |
| 09-24-2019 | | | LYes _ √ _No |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sc | ope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |
| N/A | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Development Foundation

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT:

This agreement is made and entered into this 8th day of October, 2013 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the "Foundation," and hereinafter referred to as the "Donors."

NAME:

The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the Pharmacy Program at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS:

Initial funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of \$25,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set

Scholarship Endowment Page Two

forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences.

AWARD TERMS:

The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more scholarships as determined by the scholarship committee.

FLIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
- 2. Be accepted into the PharmD progam at North Dakota State University.
- 3. Have a demonstrated need for financial assistance.
- 4. Have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- 5. Priority will be given to students who have graduated from a North Dakota High School.
- 6. Priority will also be given to students intending to go into retail pharmacy.
- 7. Priority will be given to members of Kappa Psi Fraternity.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation
Scholarship shall be made by
the College of Pharmacy Scholarship Committee having identified students
meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take
place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to
occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.

Scholarship Endowment Page Three

AGREEMENT REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By:

Douglas P. Mayo
President, CEO

By:

Carol A. Gustad

By:

Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Scholarship and accept them on behalf of the Coilege of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences.

Date

Dr. Charles D. Peterson, Dean



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box S144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIET | /PLEDGE | FORM | CLEAR FORM |
|--|--|--|--|
| | FELLOGE | I OWN | |
| DONOR INFORMATION | | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | NAA harattii Oo hala tiis oo hala karattii karattii karattii karattii karattii karattii karattii karattii kara | ang-gho-dhilipha (111)— im — i gno-ga coig ghall-monacha na dhàinn dhùinni albhail an dhùinni an dhùinni dhuinni dhuinni dhùinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuinni dhuin | The state of the s |
| emocracy [That prof. prof.] | | | |
| Address | City, State | e, ZIP | na tanàna mandria dia mandria |
| | | | |
| Phone | E-mail | | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the | college/department) |
| Scholarship | | General benefit (list the colle | egc/department) |
| PH20434 | | Other | The state of the s |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | | |
| // I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | | | on" (check enclosed) |
| I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ | | | |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give | | | |
| Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | at 701-231-6 | 800 to make a credit card payment | over the phone. |
| PLEDGE | | | |
| | | (Coloredor a name in alterna 1111) has a name) | |
| / I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000.00 Paid in equal installments of \$10,000 | | Quarterly Semi-Annually | Annually |
| Beginning 12/2021 (mo/yr) for 5 | | | Amuany |
| unidada. | AGS12 HAD | it to exteed 5 years; | |
| My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. | | and the second s | |
| I/We would like to automate my/our pledge thr | ougn recurri | ng ACH or credit card payments (Acc | ounting will contact you) |
| ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift | with a separ | ate pledge of \$ | _for immediate use. |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | per | year foryears | |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | | |
| [] I (or) [] my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin | ng gift with o | ur emploγer. | |
| Company Name(s) | | | |
| (While motching gifts received from your employer will count tow indicated above.) | ards your recogi | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal c | ommitment as |
| | | | |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | Date | <u>8-19-19</u> |
| (Sign here for pledges) | | | 8-19-19 |
| Thank you for your supp | ort of Nort | h Dakota State University! | |
| All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Ass advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nanpi | sociation are tax rofit corporation | r deductible to the extent provided by law. F i, is exempted from federal tax liability by In | |
| DoD MKA Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a p | public charity un | eder Internal Revenue Code Section 509. | DCS-Rev 11/6/18 |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Family Scholarshi | ip Endowment - | 20477 | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| This endowed fund wi Agriculture, Food Syst | | | a degree at NDSU within the College of |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the in | stitution. |
| | lifelong léarning. Thi | | oming competent, ethical professionals and cial support for students attaining their |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing academics through: Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$128,928 | | \$85,952 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| State Grant Reques | 4 | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| l . | ι | Stock - \$85,952 | |
| \$42,976 | | . , | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| Please provide docu | support port | following: Names may be redacted at the re | quest of anonymous donors) |
| Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No |
| 09-24-2019 | | | ☐ I es 【◆ I do |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | ope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |
| N/A | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 25th day of November,

2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development

Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the

"Foundation," and hereinafter referred to as

"Donors."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development

Foundation Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarships for incoming

freshmen students enrolled in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems,

and Natural Resources at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through

a gift of \$50,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of

contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the

Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be

considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will

be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY

OF FUNDS:

For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a

unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds

at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

AWARD TERMS:

The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single or more scholarships, as determined by the Dean of the College.

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
- 2. Have submitted a scholarship application and been admitted as an incoming freshman with a declared major in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources by the deadline listed on the NDSU Freshman Scholarship Application.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation
Family Scholarship shall be made by the Dean and/or Associate
Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources
in consultation with the NDSU Office of Admission having identified
students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will
take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions
to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.

JCM

AUREEMENT REVISIONS:

R is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the retore concurrence of the first the property of the experience of the exp which this rund is espicilished no longer pertain. The Executive Equalities of the ADSH Coverb on entitle in latters to sign compile permission to like this to a microscope that exist you on the another pergasian your ago, inusegment, it is need by with the comprised spints and interrupt the doctors. To fulfiller unjurished that it such all moder propose should use to established if with the softening to bush match, the original intend of the ាម មាន ភាព អាសាម្រែនជនមន្ត្រាយនៅ របស់ បាន សហការ អាសាមា

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Escandarion and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the data first synther player.

> NORTH DAKETA STATE UNIVERSITY 14 M CO 78 B N 1 12 . Jew 25 14 . Sa ragidant althaur die gestaf terrasis. Douglas P. Mayo Marchent/CEO

DESTRUCT.

a have reviewed the terms and could be and the North Bakaca State University to seleptions Francisco i transia, besigni arding to recess transia transports on the to be called the lies. College of Agrica Illard, Hood Sysforms, and Noblatal Resources.

12/16/2014

Ken Graffon/Ocas



1241 University Drive North | PO Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105-5144 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 | tf: 800.279.8971

August 9, 2019



Dear

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, I thank you for your gift of 3,200 shares of Financial Select Sector ETF on August 6, 2019.

The high market price of the shares on August 6, 2019 was \$27.13; the low market price on that date was \$26.59; therefore, the mean market price was \$26.86 per share, making your total contribution \$85,952.00. Your gift was applied to the Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely

John R. Glover President/CEO

JRG/jh



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| History Scholarsh | ip - 20526 | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| | | o opportunities for students pursuing a ent of History, Philosophy and Religio | degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, us Studies. |
| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | |
| Project is advancing | a acadomics through | xh· | |
| | Scholarships | Technology Endowed C | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | \$50,000 | |
| State Grant Reques \$25,000 | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | • |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$10K Installments Due April 2020 thru 2024 | | | |
| Please provide docu | mentation for the support | • | quest of anonymous donors) |
| Date of Committee 09-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No |
| Date Scope Approv N/A | ed Date Sco | ppe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association History Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

| This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") | is made and entered into by and between |
|---|---|
| | (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota |
| State University Foundation and Alumni Associa | ation, Fargo, North Dakota (the |
| "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corpo | ration. This MOU shall be effective as of |
| the date of the last signature set forth below. T | he Foundation hereby agrees to establish |
| the | History Scholarship, (the "Fund"), |
| an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation | n, per the terms of this MOU, for the |
| permanent benefit of North Dakota State Unive | ersity ("the University"). This agreement |
| supersedes the previous memo for project #20! | 526 and addendum named |
| Endov | wed Scholarship Fund in the College of |
| Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resource | ces and the College of Arts, Humanities, |
| and Social Sciences. | |

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of History, Philosophy, and Religion (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

We believe that education is fundamental to a strong democracy and that the knowledge gained through education and research makes a better world for all. We hope that this gift will help you achieve your goals.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through donations and an estate gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or higher undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Be pursuing a major in the Department of History, Philosophy, and Religious Studies.
- 3. Be primarily attending on-campus classes.
- 4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
- 5. Submit a letter outlining why he or she deserves the scholarship.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value

determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument

Page 3 of 4

B Schmeling Fund #20526 with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

| | 2/15/17 |
|-------|-----------|
| Donor | Date |
| | |
| Donor | 7/14/2017 |

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ohn R. Glover, President/CEO

8:25:17 Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David Bertolini, Interim Dean

College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

Dr. Mark Harvey, Head

Department of History, Philosophy, and Religion

Date

8/17/17 Data 1241 University Drive North | PO Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105-5144 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 | ff: 800.279.8971

Pledge Letter

| This gift of $$50,000.00$$ is pledged and presented by to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association for the benefit of the No faculty and staff. | orth Dakota State University students, |
|--|--|
| The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association shall restr | ict this gift to the purpose of History Scholarship |
| The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association may expect payment of the An initial contribution of \$enclosed, with addition and alumnis of \$on be made:QuarterlyBeginning_April/2020 (month/year) for Fiveyears. The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of payear. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are a All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 581 Please show this gift was made by: | Installments as follows: _Semiannually XX_Annually ledge payments due in any specific vailable. mni Association and sent to |
| Donor Signaturé ' | 7/01/19 Date 7/01/19 |
| Donor Signature | Date |

DoD Initials

RS



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - 20552 | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| This endowed fund wi and Mathematics. | ll provide scholarship | opportunities for students pursuing a | degree at NDSU within the College of Science |
| | · · | es the academic mission of the inst | |
| | lifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in becons fund will help provide ongoing financia | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing academics through: Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | | \$50,000 |
| State Grant Reques \$25,000 | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| Please provide docu | support port | ollowing: Names may be redacted at the req | uest of anonymous donors) |
| Date of Committee Review 09-24-2019 Budget Section Approval Required Yes ✓ No | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |
| N/A | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

| AGREEMENT: | This agreement is made and entered into this 12 day of $0ct$, 20 | ე 1 5 by |
|------------|---|-----------------|
|------------|---|-----------------|

and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the

"Foundation," and hereinafter referred to as "Donor."

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development

Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of

financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College

of Science and Mathematics at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through a

pledge for \$50,000. In accordance with agreements between the

Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of

contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the

Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be

considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will

be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the

at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Science and Mathematics.

AWARD TERMS:

The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more renewable scholarships.

ELIGIBILITY:

It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.
- 2. Be an incoming freshman with a declared major in the College of Science and Mathematics.
- 3. Be from a town with a population of less than 5,000.
- 4. Have a minimum 3.8 GPA and score in the top 10 percent of incoming freshman, based upon ACT/SAT score.
- 5. The scholarship(s) may be renewed for an additional three years so long as the recipient(s) continue to make satisfactory progress toward a degree in the College of Science and Mathematics. The limit of a maximum of four years of eligibility is meant to encourage students to finish in four years.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:

The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Science and Mathematics General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

2 (MKA)

AGREEMENT REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if there is an administrative reorganization of the Colleges within the University, or of the disciplines within each College, the income from this endowment shall go to the College(s) which host(s) Mathematics and Chemistry. If at some time in the future these two disciplines are not within the same College, then the income should be split between the two Colleges which host these disciplines, share and share alike. It is further understood that the scholarships funded by the income from this endowment may be awarded to *any* student selected by the General Scholarship Committee of the College based upon the qualifications of the awardee. This paragraph is *not* meant to restrict the award to a student enrolled in Mathematics or Chemistry.

It is further understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgement, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor.

It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of

3 (MKA)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By:

John Glover, President/CEO

By:

Allyson Peterson, CFO

By

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics.

Data

Scott Wood, Dear

North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding Addendum

I. REVISIONS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") Addendum is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the Scholarship Fund (fund #20552), (the "Fund"), dated October 23, 2015 an endowed scholarship of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

As of June 15, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:

Change AWARD TERMS to:

The Donor stipulates the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more renewable scholarships for at least \$3,000 each and no more than 75% of the current base tuition for North Dakota residents (although not restricted to North Dakota residents). Every reasonable effort should be made to distribute the entire spending allocation each year.

Add Legacy Statement:

Who would fund a scholarship and then define criteria for the award in such a manner that they would never have qualified for it when they were an incoming freshman? Loath to be so foolish, or so unselfish, the criteria for a Scholarship are a snapshot of me, the donor, when I was an entering freshman, Fall Quarter, 1954.

If you should be awarded a scholarship, I have this advice for you. Avoid the temptations of easy loans. They are very hard to pay back. Scrimp. Sacrifice. Live like a student now so you don't have to live like a student after graduation.

Don't neglect your social skills. They may be as important to your career as your formal education. Be honest. Be kind. Be generous. Be a friend.

Good Luck!

IN WITNESS WHEREOF 11.

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

III. **ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Scott Wood, Dean

College of Science and Mathematics

uly 08, 2019

Confirmation of Distribution by Check Mid-Cap Growth

Account Number

F. Rowe Price O. Box 17302 3altimore, MD !1297-1302

Sustomer Service -800-225-5132

Fele*Access® -800-638-2587

Website www.troweprice.com

nfo@troweprice.com

The Tele*Access code for this fund is 47

Date Description Amount Distribution by Check \$50,000.00 7/08/19

JUL 1 7 2019

We are forwarding the attached check to you from the account shown below.

իլիմուսը հղիլի մենիի իր մեկի ուրդիսդեր մեկի ոլիկուի վր

1000721 01 MB 0.425 **AUTO T3 0 1930 58105-514444 -C01-P00721-I

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ATTN: ALLYSON PETERSON, CFO PO BOX 5144 FARGO ND 58105-5144

Account Owner: T ROWE PRICE TRUST CO

July 08, 2019

Redemption Check

Check No. 7391404

Mid-Cap Growth, Account No. 4009680913-6

PAY: * FIFTY THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS *

T.Rowe Price

\$50,000.00

330-01-1000721-0000001 of 0000001-0001117

TO THE ORDER OF:

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 5144

FARGO ND 58105-5144

Dubria J. Budett
Authorized Signature

BNY MELLON TRUST OF DELAWARE Newark, DE 19711

245

IP 7391404IP

"O300916814"



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota S | tate University | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Animal Sciences | Scholarship - 20 | 647 | |
| Description of Project | ot | | |
| | | p opportunities for students pursuing a esources, Department of Animal Scier | a degree at NDSU within the College of nces. |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the in | stitution. |
| A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | Scholarships | gn: Technology Endowed C | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| Total Project Amoun | ıt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | \$50,000 | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| \$25,000 | | | |
| l . ' | | of a pledge, please provide a deta | iled cash flow schedule. |
| \$10K Installr | nents Due <i>i</i> | April 2020 thru 2024 | |
| Please provide docu Community Student sup Private or n | support port | following: (Names may be redacted at the re | quest of anonymous donors) |
| Date of Committee 09-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sc | ope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Animal Sciences Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Animal Sciences Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Animal Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

We believe that education is fundamental to a strong democracy and that the knowledge gained through education and research makes a better world for all. We hope that this gift will help you achieve your goals.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund will be provided by the Donor(s) through a transfer of half of the principal balance from fund #20526, future donations and an estate gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient

selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or higher undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Be pursuing a major in the Department of Animal Sciences with preference to a student in the Meat Science curriculum.
- 3. Be primarily attending on-campus classes.
- 4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
- 5. Submit a letter outlining why he or she deserves the scholarship.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the

Page 2 of 4

R Schmeling und #20647

Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

| Donor | 7/15(17) Date |
|-------|-------------------|
| Donor | 7/14/2017 Pate |

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

| Wolf to | 8.25.17 | |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| John R. Glover, President/CEO | Date | |

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Dean Date

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Dr. Greg Lardy, Head

Department of Animal Sciences

Date

1241 University Drive North | PO Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105-5144 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 | tf: 800.279.8971

Pledge Letter

| This gift of \$ 50,000.00 is pledged and presented by to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students faculty and staff. | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association shall restrict this gift to the purpose of | | | |
| Animal Sciences Scholarship | | | |
| The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner | | | |
| An initial contribution of \$enclosed, with additional installments as follows: | | | |
| Installments of $$10,000.00$ to be made:Quarterly Semiannually XX Annually | | | |
| Beginning April/2020 (month/year) for Five years. | | | |
| The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available. | | | |
| All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and sent to NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105. | | | |
| Please show this gift was made by: | | | |
| Address: | | | |
| City State: Zip: | | | |
| | | | |
| 7/01/19 | | | |
| Donor Signature Date | | | |
| | | | |
| 7/01/19 | | | |
| Donor Signature Date | | | |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | |
| Scholarship - 20738 | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | |
| This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. | | | | | |
| A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Project is advancing | | | | | |
| Research _ | Scholarships | Technology Endowed 0 | Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$78,948 | | \$52,632 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | | \$52,632 | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| \$26,316 | | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | |
| Community support Student support | | | | | |
| Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | | | |
| 09-24-2019 | | | Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approv | Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied | | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |
| N/A | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University

Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

Fund #20738

- 2. Be a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school with preference to those who graduated from a Grant County, ND high school.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - The Donor(s) preference is for two annual scholarships at no less than \$1,000 each.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of Investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not

Page 2 of 4 K Boyd
Fund #20738

appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

Page 3 of 4 K Boyd Fund #20738

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

7/2/19
Doubt
Doubt

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ohn R. Glover, President/CEO D

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

7-15-19

vate

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

Date





2826

80-742/815

7-2-2019

CHECK ARMOR

Pay to the NDSU DEV. POUNDATION \$52,632.

The Theorem 15 x doolo Start Dollars OakStar

BANK

WWW.OakStarBank.com

For Scholoosh 25



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota St | ate University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Scholarship - 207 | 49 | | | |
| Description of Project This endowed fund with Professions, School of | II provide scholarship | opportunities for students pursuing a | degree at NDSU within the College of Health | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advance | es the academic mission of the inst | itution. | |
| citizens committed to I | A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Project is advancing academics through: Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | ıt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | |
| \$105,000 | | \$70,000 | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | |
| | | \$70,000 | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| \$35,000 | | | | |
| · · | | f a pledge, please provide a detail | ed cash flow schedule. | |
| \$70K Installment Due December 2019 | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review 09-24-2019 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State
University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

J Eagle

Fund #20749

- 2. Be enrolled in the pharmacy program at a P1 level or above.
- 3. Be a graduate of a North Dakota high school.
- 4. Preference to a student member of the ND Pharmacists Association.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
- D. Reporting: would like to have an annual meeting hosted by the School of Pharmacy to review the endowment investments and payout of the endowment scholarships.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

Page 2 of 4

J Eagle

Fund #20749

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



July 22, 2019

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean

College of Health Professions

Date

Dr. Anthia Naughton, Senior Associate Dean

College of Health Professions

Date



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

JUL 29 2019

| DONOR INFORMATION | , | <i>A</i> |
|---|----------------|---|
| | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, Stat | re, 7IP |
| | | |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department) |
| Scholarship. This gift is contingent upon | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| receiving the ND Challenge Grant match | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to | enter cred | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed) to my/our credit card. dit card information OR 5800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE | | |
| // I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ | | (Pledge reminders will be sent) |
| Paid in equal installments of \$ | | Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually |
| Beginning(mo/yr) for My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. | _ years (No | ot to exceed 5 years) |
| proving | gh recurrii | ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift w Paid in annual installments of \$ | | rate pledge of \$ for immediate use. year for years |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | |
| ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching Company Name(s) | gift with o | ur employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward indicated above.) | ls your recogi | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| | | , , , , |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | Date 7/22/2019 |
| (Sign here for pledges) | | Date 7/22/2019 Date |
| | | |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD JE



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College | or University | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | | |
| Endowed Scholar | ship - 20750 | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| This endowed fund wi Engineering, Dept of E | | o opportunities for students pursuing a tter Engineering. | degree at NDSU within the College of |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the inst | titution. |
| | lifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in beco s fund will help provide ongoing financi | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing | | | |
| Research 🗸 | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | |
| \$300,000 | | \$200,000 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | \$200,000 | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| \$100,000 | | | |
| • | | of a pledge, please provide a detail 0K Due December 2020 thr | ed cash flow schedule. u 2022; \$45K Due December 2023 |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | |
| Date of Committee 9-24-2019 | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | ppe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the **Endowed Scholarship**, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Offices of Admission and Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Directors of Admission and Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

A Dahl Fund #20750

- 2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.
- 3. Preference to a student who demonstrates financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.
 - Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student maintains a 3.2 GPA and remains in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the scholarship be renewable for an additional three years.
 - If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be reawarded to another student within the same grade level.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - The Donor(s) preference is for as many \$3,000 scholarships as possible be awarded annually. The number of new freshman scholarships each year is based on the amount available after renewable scholarships have been determined.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the

A Dahl

Fund #20750

Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

| Donor | 8/6/2019 Date |
|-------|------------------------|
| Donor | 8-6-/ <u>7</u> Date |

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

) - 20 - 19 Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

8-19-2019

Date

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

Date

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

8-14-2019

Date



DoD _____

FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIFT | /PLEDGE | FORM |
|---|------------------|---|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | AUG - 8 2019 |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| | | |
| Address | City, Stat | e. 71P |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION | | |
| I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department |
| Endowed Scholarship | - | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| Fund #20750 | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT | | |
| | | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed) |
| | | _ to my/our credit card. |
| Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give | to enter crec | lit card information OR |
| Please call the Foundation Accounting Office | at 701-231-6 | 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE DKA | | |
| | | (Pledge reminders will be sent) |
| I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$200,000 Paid in equal installments of \$See attachment | | Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually |
| Beginning(mo/yr) for | years (No | ot to exceed 5 years) |
| My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. | | |
| ∐I/We would like to automate my/our pledge thro | ough recurrii | ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you) |
| ☐I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift | with a separ | rate pledge of \$for immediate use. |
| Paid in annual installments of \$ | | |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS | | |
| ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin Company Name(s) | ng gift with o | ur employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towo indicated above.) | ards your recogi | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| | | |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) | | Date <u>7/29/2019</u> |
| (Sign here for pledges) | | Date 7/29/2019 Date 7-29-2019 |
| Thank you for your suppo | ort of Nort | h Dakota State University! |

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DCS-Rev 11/6/18

| <u>Year</u> | | <u>Gift</u> | |
|-------------|------|-------------|--------|
| | 2019 | \$ | 35,000 |
| | 2020 | \$ | 40,000 |
| | 2021 | \$ | 40,000 |
| | 2022 | \$ | 40,000 |
| | 2023 | Ś | 45.000 |



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota St | ate University | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | |
| Family Scholarshi | ip in Agriculture - | 20754 | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | |
| This endowed fund wi | | opportunities for students pursuing a cources. | degree at NDSU within the College of | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| B : 6 | | | | | |
| · · | | es the academic mission of the inst | citution. ming competent, ethical professionals and | | |
| citizens committed to | lifelong learning. This | fund will help provide ongoing financia | | | |
| educational goals at N | NDSU. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Project is advancing | 4 | | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| | Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$50,000 | | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| \$25,000 | | | | | |
| l . | | of a pledge, please provide a detail | | | |
| \$10K Installments Due October 2020 thru 2024 | | | | | |
| | Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| CommunityStudent sup | | | | | |
| | | Names may be redacted at the req | uest of anonymous donors) | | |
| Date of Committee | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required | | |
| 9-24-2019 | | | Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |
| N/A | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Family Scholarship in Agriculture

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the amily Scholarship in Agriculture, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

R Schmeling Fund #20754

- 2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

Page 2 of 4

R Schmeling Fund #20754

VI. AMENDMENT

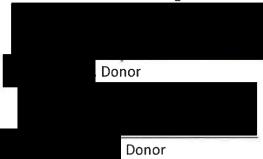
Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



8-14-2019

0__

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost

8/22/2019

Date

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean

Date

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

To be considered for ND Challense Program.

FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM JUL 1 9 2019 DONOR INFORMATION Name(s) (Please print) City, State, ZIP Address Phone E-mail GIFT DESIGNATION I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the General scholarship (list the college/department) OR following fund: Family Scholarship in General benefit (list the college/department) Agriculture Other **OUTRIGHT GIFT** payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed). I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$_____ ☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ to my/our credit card. Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. | I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ 50,000 00 (Pledge reminders will be sent) | Paid in equal installments of \$ 10,000 00 | Quarterly | Semi-Annually | Annually | Beginning October 2020 (mo/yr) for ______ years (Not to exceed 5 years) My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. ∐I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). □ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use. Paid in annual installments of \$______ per year for _____ years

(Sign here for pledges)

I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

Company Name(s)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

indicated above.)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as

DoD

DCS-Rev 11/6/18



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | |
| Scholarship - 207 | 55 | | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | |
| | | opportunities for students pursuing a onmental Engineering. | degree at NDSU within the College of | | |
| A core mission of the citizens committed to | Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU. | | | | |
| Project is advancing | a academics through | wh: | | | |
| | Scholarships | Technology Endowed C | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$50,000 | | | |
| State Grant Reques \$25,000 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| | If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25K installments Due March 2020 thru 2021 | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review 9-24-2019 Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | | |
| Date Scope Approv N/A | Date Scope Denied | | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

| Legacy Statement: | _ | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| have created this scholarship endowment in honor of | | | |
| | | | |
| | located in Fargo, ND. | provided me a part- | |
| time job prior to my Ju | nior year at NDSU. Throug | h the next two years of | |
| employment, while att | ending college, control pro | vided mentoring, tutoring, | |
| engineering and comm | nunication skills and being a | a friend. Without | |
| eadership ar | nd overall guidance, I would | d not be the engineer or the | |
| person I am today. Not | t all students have the oppo | ortunity or meet an individual to | |
| lead you down the roa | d to success. Thank you, | | |
| | | | |

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

Page 1 of 4

M Anderson Fund #20755

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

- 1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
- 2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

Page 2 of 4

- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

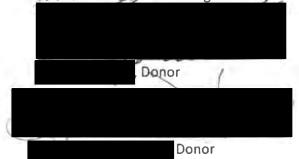
Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF VIII.

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



Date (electronically signed)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

6hn R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. **ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean

College of Engineering

Dovid R. Steward

August 19, 2019 Date

Dr. David Steward, Chair

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIET/DI EDGE EORM

CLEAR FORM

| GIF1/F | LLDGL | OKIVI |
|--|---------------|--|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, State, | ZIP |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department) |
| Scholarship | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| | | Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ | enter credit | to my/our credit card. |
| PLEDGE I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$50,000 Paid in equal installments of \$25,000 Beginning March 2020 (mo/yr) for 2 ☐My/our first pledge installment is enclosed. ☐I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through | years (Not t | |
| ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with Paid in annual installments of \$ | th a separat | te pledge of \$ for immediate use. |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS ☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching g Company Name(s) | ift with our | employer. |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards indicated above.) | your recognit | ion level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE((Sign here for pledges) | | Date 7/23/19 Date 7/23/19 |
| Theologic | | . , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DOD MKA



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College of | or University | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | | |
| Name of Project | Name of Project | | | | |
| Endowed Scholar | ship - 20757 | | | | |
| Description of Project | ot | | | | |
| | | opportunities for students pursuing a onmental Engineering. | degree at NDSU within the College of | | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advance | es the academic mission of the inst | titution. | | |
| | ifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in beco fund will help provide ongoing financi | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their | | |
| | | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | | ih: Technology Endowed Cl | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amoun | t | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$37,500 | \$12,500 | | |
| State Grant Request \$25,000 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | |
| If the donation is pro | vided in the form o | f a pledge, please provide a detail | ed cash flow schedule. | | |
| \$12.5K Installments Due September 2020 thru 2022 | | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review 9-24-2019 | | | Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | |
| Date Scope Approve | Pate Scope Approved Date Scope Denied | | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University

Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the

Endowed Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

A Dahl Fund #20757

- 2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.
- 3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
- 4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- 5. Preference to a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.
 - Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment

Page 2 of 4

A Dahl

spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ohn R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. **ACCEPTANCE**

> The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean

College of Engineering

Devid R. Steward

August 22, 2019

Dr. David Steward, Chair

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering



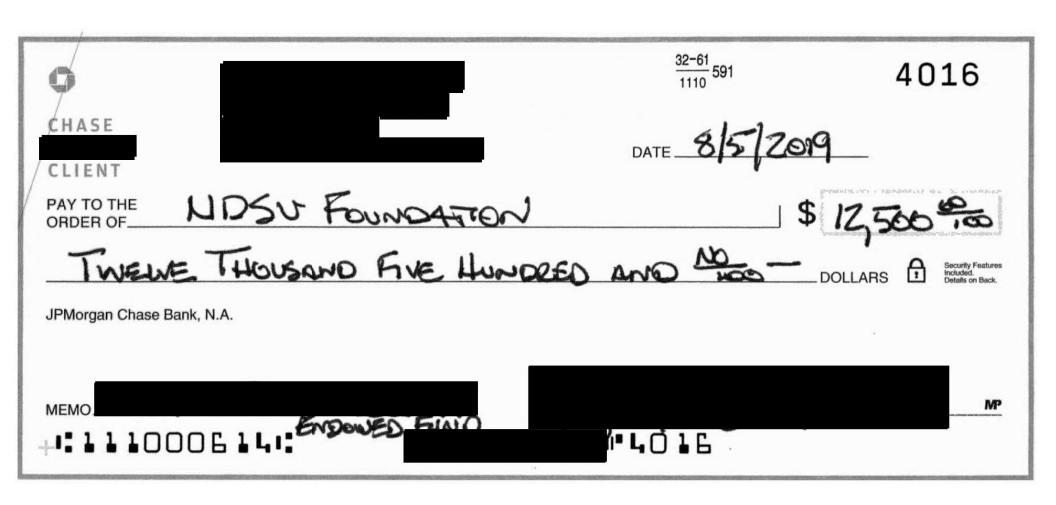
FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| | GIFT | PLEDGE | FORM |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| DONOR I | NFORMATION | | |
| Name(s) (Ple | ase print) | | |
| | | | |
| <u>Address</u> | | City, State | e, ZIP |
| | | | |
| Phone | | E-mail | |
| GIFT DES | GNATION | | |
| | ny/our gift to be designated to the | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department |
| following fu | nd: | 1 | |
| | Endowed Fund | | General benefit (list the college/department) |
| | | | Other |
| OUTRIGH | T GIFT | | 9' |
| | | | payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed |
| ☐ I/We wis | h to charge this gift of \$ | | to my/our credit card. |
| | se go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to | | |
| | | | 800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. |
| | | | and payment over the phone. |
| PLEDGE | | | |
| | h to pledge a total gift of \$\\$50,000 | | (Pledge reminders will be sent) |
| | qual installments of \$\\$12,500 | | ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually |
| | | years (No | t to exceed 5 years) |
| | r first pledge installment is enclosed. | | ACII an anadis |
| <u>v</u> i/vve w | odia like to automate my/our pleage thro | ougn recurrir | ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you, |
| ☐I/We wis | h to supplement my/our endowment gift | with a separ | ate pledge of \$ for immediate use |
| Paid | in annual installments of \$ | per | year for years |
| | | | |
| | TE MATCHING GIFTS | | |
| | ny spouse/partner will apply for a matchin | g gift with ou | ır employer. |
| Company | | | |
| While matchin Indicated above | | ırds your recogn | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as |
| mancatea above | ., | | |
| 20102(6) | | | |
| DONOR(S) : Sign here for p | SIGNATURE(S) | | Date 3/5/2019 |
| sign here jor p | euges) | | Date 8/5/2019 Date 8/5/2019 |
| | Thank you for your suppo | rt of North | n Dakota State University! |
| All gifts to NE | SU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Asso | ciation are tax | deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax |
| advisor. The | Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonpro | ofit corporation, | is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code |
| ΔD | Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a pe | ublic charity uni | der Internal Revenue Code Section 509. |

DOD AD

DCS-Rev 11/6/18





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 9/24/2019 | 19 North Dakota State University | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Scholarship - 207 | 59s | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | |
| Engineering, Departm | ent of Industrial and I nor pledge and challe | Manufacturing Engineering. nge application are entirely for expend | a degree at NDSU within the College of able scholarships. A separate estate gift will | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advance | es the academic mission of the inst | itution. | |
| | lifelong learning. This | nte students and prepare them in become fund will help provide ongoing financial | ming competent, ethical professionals and al support for students attaining their | |
| | | | | |
| Project is advancing | 4 | | | |
| Research _ | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | |
| | | \$50,000 | | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| \$25,000 | | | | |
| 1 . | If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| \$10K installments Due November 2021 thru 2025 | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| Date of Committee | Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | |
| 9-24-2019 | | Yes ✓ No | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |
| N/A | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty_schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State

University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the

Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through an expendable gift and a deferred gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

A Dahl Fund #20759

- 2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering.
- 3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
- 4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

Page 2 of 4

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

NDSU

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

bonor/ ,∤Dbnor ↓

8 · 16 · 2019 Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

6hn R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. **ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

| GIFT/P | LEDGE | FORM AUG 1.5 2019 |
|---|----------------|--|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | |
| Address | City, State | e, ZIP |
| Phone | E-mail | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: Spendable - Scholarship Endowment | OR | General scholarship (list the college/department General benefit (list the college/department) Other |
| OUTRIGHT GIFT I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at | enter cred | _ to my/our credit card. |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift w | years (No | ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you) |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching company Name(s) | gift with o | ur employer. |
| While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward indicated above.) DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) Sign here for pledges) | ls your recogi | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as Date $8/11/2019$ Date $8-1/-19$ |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD _____



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | , President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Public Health Sch | olarship Endow | ment - 20765 | | |
| Description of Project | t | | | |
| This endowed fund will Department of Public I | • | p opportunities for students pursuing a | degree within the College of Health Professions, | |
| Briefly explain how t | nis proiect advan | ces the academic mission of the ins | titution. | |
| A core mission of the U | Jniversity is to educifelong learning. Th | | ming competent, ethical professionals and | |
| Project is advancing academics through: Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | <u> </u> + | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | |
| \$75,000 | ı | \$50,000 | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount \$50,000 | |
| State Grant Request | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| \$25,000 | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | Budget Section Approval Required | |
| 9-24-2019 | | | Yes No | |
| Date Scope Approve N/A | ed Date So | ope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |
| Date Scope Approved Date Sco | | ope Denied | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Public Health Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University

Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Public Health Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

Page 1 of 4

B Ruthenbeck Fund #20765

- 2. Be pursuing a Master's in Public Health degree.
- B. <u>Term</u>: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.
- C. <u>Number and Amount</u>: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean

College of Health Professions

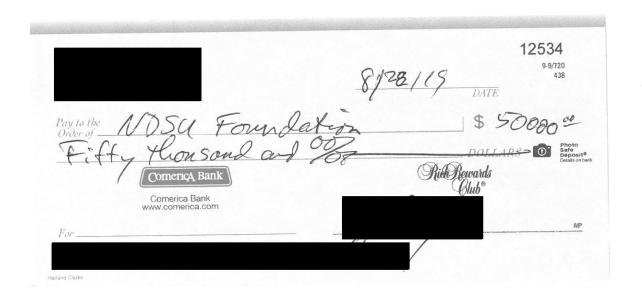
Dr. Donald Waxne, Chair

Department of Public Health

DR. PAMELA JO JOHNSON

Date

Date





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu |
| Name of Project | | • | |
| Graduate Fellows | hip - 30517 | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | |
| | | e student fellowship opportunities at N nent of Plant Sciences. | IDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advanc | es the academic mission of the in | stitution. |
| | lifelong léarning. Thi | · · | oming competent, ethical professionals and cial support for students attaining their |
| | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | | gh: TechnologyEndowed (| Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure |
| Total Project Amoun | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | ı |
| \$94,735 | | \$63,157 | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |
| | | \$40,000 | \$23,157 |
| State Grant Request \$31,578 | | Other Sources (if applicable) | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$20K installments Due July 2020 thru 2021 | | | illed cash flow schedule. |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | |
| Community support Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | |
| Date of Committee Review | | | Budget Section Approval Required |
| 9-24-2019 | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sc | ope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |
| IN/A | 1 | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Graduate Fellowship

Department Expendable Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the **Graduate**Fellowship, (the "Fund"), an expendable departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of the University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the specific use of funds set out below.

Legacy Statement: This fellowship was created by in memory of This married couple from were both from Italian Immigrants. dedicated their lives to God, family, and business pursuits and exemplified a life that focused on faith, kindness, and goodness, perseverance and hard work.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

Determination of expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering

Page 1 of 3 J Swanson

Authority"). Requests for disbursements shall follow the most current version of the document "Fund Disbursement Guidelines". All allowable University expenses shall be paid with local funds and reimbursed by the Foundation. Appropriate documentation and signatures are required. Final authorization will be determined by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with this MOU.

Donor(s) Preferred Use of Funds:

To award one graduate fellowship in the Cereal Science program at \$20,000 for each year funds are available.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation's books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

Page 2 of 3

J Swanson Fund #30517

NDSU

FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



August 20/2019
Date (electronically signed)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Date

Date

Dr. Richard Horsley, Head

Department of Plant Sciences



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM JUL 21 2019 **DONOR INFORMATION** Name(s) (Please print) Address City, State, ZIP Phone E-mail **GIFT DESIGNATION** I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the General scholarship (list the college/department) OR following fund: General benefit (list the college/department) Other **OUTRIGHT GIFT** [] I/We wish to make an outright gift of \$______ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed). ☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of \$_____ to my/our credit card. Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. PLEDGE I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$60,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent) Paid in equal installments of \$20,000 Quarterly Semi-Annually Annually Beginning ______(mo/yr) for ______years (Not to exceed 5 years) My/our first pledge Installment is enclosed. [1] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). ☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of \$_____ for immediate use. Paid in annual installments of \$______ per year for _____ years CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS [] I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer. Company Name(s) (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.) DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) (Sign here for pledges)

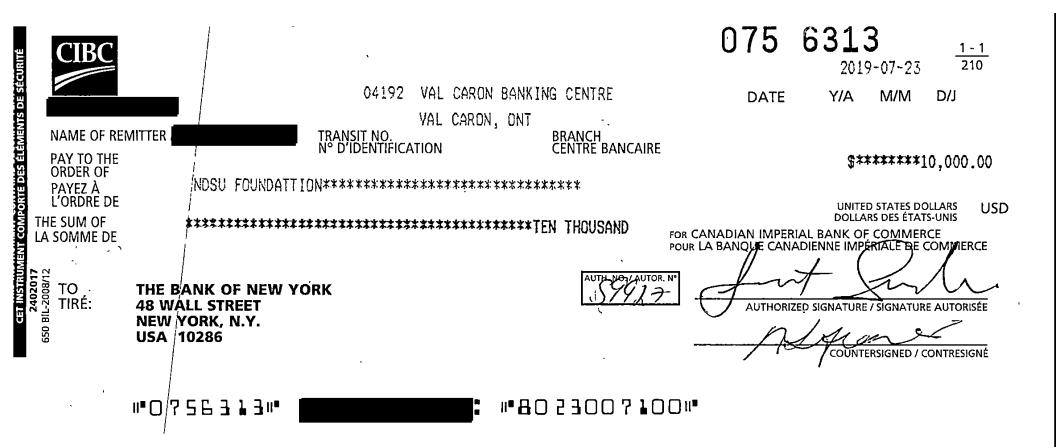
Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Revised 11/6/18

| + | 77-2/913 | 1055 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Date July 24 | 1,2019 |
| PAYTOTHE NUSU Foundation | <u> </u> | 13,157.90 |
| Thirteen thousand one hundr | red & fifty seven - | Dollars 1 Security Features included. Dotails on Back. |
| USbank. | | |
| | | |
| 1:0913000231: | u• 1055 | - |





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| Dean L. Bresciani | i, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Agribusiness and | Applied Econom | ics Graduate Assistantship - 4 | 0203 | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | |
| | | udent fellowship opportunities in the C id Applied Economics. | College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural | |
| Briefly explain how t | his project advance | es the academic mission of the ins | titution. | |
| | lifelong learning. This | ate students and prepare them in beco fund will help provide ongoing financi | oming competent, ethical professionals and ial support for students attaining their | |
| | | | | |
| Project is advancing Research | g academics through Scholarships | յի։ Technology Endowed Cl | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure | |
| Total Project Amour | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | |
| \$187,500 | | \$125,000 | | |
| , , , , , , , , | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | |
| | | \$100,000 | \$25,000 | |
| State Grant Reques | t | Other Sources (if applicable) | | |
| \$62,500 | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. \$25K Installments Due December 2020 thru 2023 | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| Community support Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | | |
| 9-24-19 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | | | Yes No | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |
| N/A | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association Agribusiness and Applied Economics Graduate Assistantship

Department Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Agribusiness and Applied Economics Graduate Assistantship, (the "Fund"), an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of the University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics (the "College/Dept") according to the use of funds set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided through a gift and pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

Determination of expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority"). Requests for disbursements shall follow the most current version of the document "Fund Disbursement Guidelines". All allowable University expenses shall be pald with local funds and reimbursed by the Foundation. Appropriate documentation and signatures are required. Final authorization will be determined by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with this MOU.

Page 1 of 4

C Jangula Fund #40203

Donor(s) Preferred Use of Funds:

To help provide financial assistance for graduate students (who graduated from a North Dakota high school) within the Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics including: stipends and/or salary as teaching or research assistants, research awards, travel awards to attend professional conference, and awards to offset tuition, fees, and book costs.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

- A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
- B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
- C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
- D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in

Page 2 of 4

C Jangula

Fund #40203

circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

Page 3 of 4 C Jangula Fund #40203

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

| 77 | _ | | | |
|------|----|---------|----------|--------|
| John | R. | Glover, | Presider | nt/CEO |

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE-UNIVERSITY

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean

Date

College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

Dr. William Nganje, Chair

Date

Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics



FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801 toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

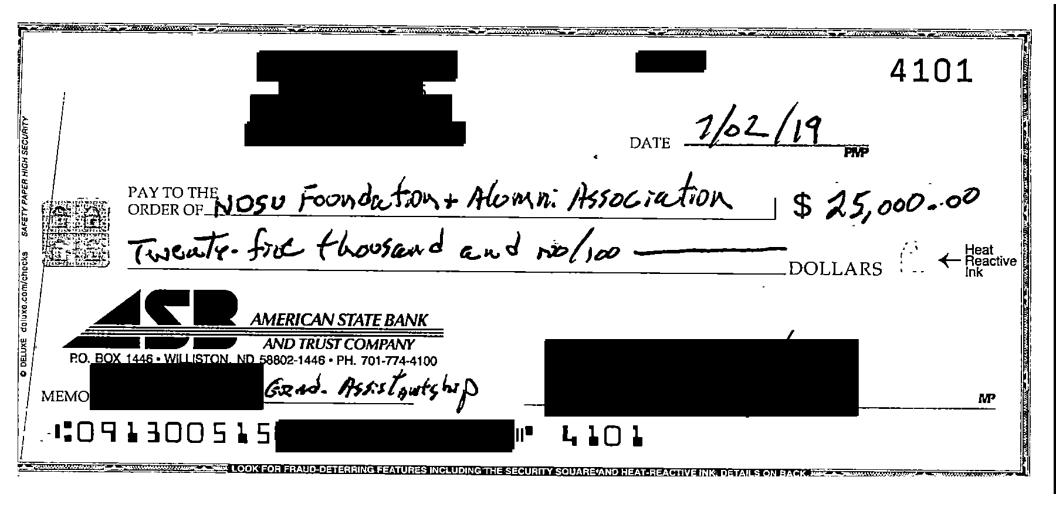
| GIFT/ | PLEDGE | FORM | |
|---|------------------|---|----------|
| DONOR INFORMATION | | JUL - 8 2019 | |
| Name(s) (Please print) | | | _ |
| Address | City, State | e, ZIP | _ |
| Phone | E-mail | | |
| GIFT DESIGNATION I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: | OR | General scholarship (list the college/departme | nt) – |
| Fund#40203 - Agribusiness and Applied Economic Graduate Assistantshin | | General benefit (list the college/department) Other | - |
| I/We wish to charge this gift of \$ Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give t | to enter cred | | d). |
| I/We wish to pledge a total gift of \$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | ough recurrin | ng ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact yo | |
| I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift Paid in annual installments of \$ | with a separ | rate pledge of \$ for immediate us year for years | e. |
| CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matchin Company Name(s) | g gift with ou | ur employer. | |
| (While matching gifts received from your employer will count towa indicated above.) | ards your recogn | nition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as | |
| DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) _ (Sign here for pledges) / | | Date | |

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code

Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD W





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

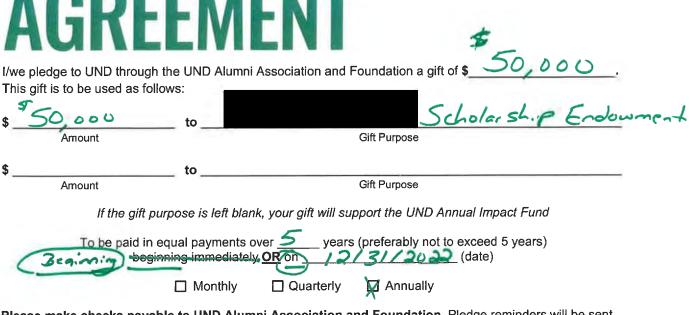
| Date Submitted Name of College or University | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7/31/2019 University of North Dakota | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | |
| President Joshua | Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu | |
| Name of Project | | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - Academ | nic Affairs | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | |
| The Foundation shall of Velva or Minot, North | | from the Fund each year for scholarsh | ips for University of North Dakota students from | |
| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. | | | | |
| Project is advancing | academics through | | | |
| Research _ | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | |
| Total Project Amoun | it | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | |
| \$120,321.54 | | \$50,000.00 | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | |
| | | \$50,000.00 | 0 | |
| State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable) \$25,000.00 | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | |
| To be paid in equal payments over five years beginning December 2022 | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review Budget Section Approval Required | | | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | Yes No | |
| Date Scope Approve | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |
| N/A | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



GIFT AGREEMENT



Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ——





Scholarship Endowment

| 1. | Donor and Endowment: hereinafter referred to as "the |
|----|---|
| | Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North |
| | Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the |
| | Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation"). |
| | It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate |
| | amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount |
| | required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift |
| | acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the |
| | minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the |
| | Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At |
| | such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be |
| | administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of |
| | this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five |
| | years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing |
| | Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical. |
| | |

- Purpose: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes
 an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for
 scholarships for University of North Dakota students from Velva or Minot, North Dakota.
- 3. Payout Policy: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. Endowment Management: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

Scholarship Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. Additional Contribution: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.
- 8. Acceptance of Agreement: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Suure Block 7/15/17

Laura Block Date
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted Name of College or University | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 8/1/2019 University of North Dakota | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address | | |
| President Joshua | Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - College | of Arts and Sciences | | | |
| Description of Project | ct | | | | |
| The Foundation will di preference to a studer | | | nip for a student majoring in Art & Design with | | |
| 1 | · • | es the academic mission of the instancial support of the University of Nor | titution. th Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. | | |
| Project is advancing | | | | | |
| Research _ | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Cl | hair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | |
| Total Project Amoun | nt | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | |
| \$75,000 | | \$50,000 | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | |
| | | \$50,000 | \$0 | | |
| State Grant Request \$25,000 | State Grant Request Other Sources (if applicable) \$25.000 | | | | |
| If the donation is pro | ovided in the form of | r f a pledge, please provide a detail | led cash flow schedule. | | |
| To be paid o | n or before | December 31, 2019 | | | |
| Please provide docu | support port | ollowing: Names may be redacted at the req | quest of anonymous donors) | | |
| Date of Committee Review 09/24/2019 Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | | |
| Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied N/A | | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$129,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:



To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION



RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous afts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming



from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

86653 | 57472



111111

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

| PLEASE | AUTOMA | TE MY | PAYMENT |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|
|--------|--------|-------|---------|

| ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.) | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1 st and 15 th of the month. | |

| For internal use only | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply: | | | | | |
| ☐ New Endowment | ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities | ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity | ☐ New Donor Advised Fund | | |
| | | | DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2: | | |







Scholarship Endowment

| DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter |
|---|
| referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of |
| North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the |
| Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the |
| Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the |
| contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an |
| endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the |
| contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from |
| the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the |
| Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be |
| administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this |
| Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the |
| initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing |
| endowment or spend for the purposes designated. |
| is a University of North Dakota graduate and former University of North |
| Dakota professor in teacher education. was an art teacher whose time exploring the Methods, |
| Materials and Philosophy of Art Education was grounded in classroom practices. Her teaching focused |
| on both the Elementary and Secondary instructional knowledge in visual arts. She is an Alumna of the |
| UND teacher preparation program with 40 years of professional experience at the secondary and |
| university levels |

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Art & Design with preference to a student who intends to teach Visual Arts.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the



1

Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this

Date

7-23-19

Nancy Pederson VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and

Foundation





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of | Name of College or University | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8/9/2019 | Univers | University of North Dakota | | | | | |
| Name of Contact Daytime Telephone Number | | | | Email Address | | | |
| President Joshua | Wynne | | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - | College | of Nursing and Professional D | isciplines | | | |
| Description of Proje | | | | | | | |
| | | | from the Fund each year for one or mo g within the College of Nursing and Pro | ore scholarship for students at the University of offessional Disciplines. | | | |
| Briefly explain how | this projec | ct advance | es the academic mission of the ins | titution. | | | |
| This endowment gift e | ensures ne | cessary fin | ancial support of the University of Nor | th Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing | n academ | ice throug | h· | | | | |
| Research 7 | Scholar | | Technology Endowed Cl | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amour | nt | | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$308,744.61 | | | \$50,000 | | | | |
| | | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | |
| | | | \$50,000 | \$0 | | | |
| State Grant Reques | it | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| \$25,000 | | | | | | | |
| | ovided in t | the form o | l f a pledge, please provide a detail | ed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| | | | ven years beginning [| | | | |
| Please provide docu | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Community | support | | S | | | | |
| Student support Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee Review 09/24/2019 Budget Section Approval Required Yes No | | | | | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | red | Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of **\$45,000.00**. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$45,000.00 to Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION



RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous:

Yes



All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -

174106 | 26172



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

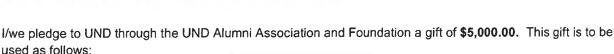
While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PI

| PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| □ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please □ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to a All automatic payments are processed on the contact of the contact | set up payment.) | vings deposit slip.) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| For inte | rnal use only | |
| Additional agreements may be required. Check | ny additional boxes that | apply: |
| ☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportuni | ies Trust/Gift Annuity | ☐ New Donor Advised Fund |







Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

\$5,000.00 to

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION



RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous:

Yes

| SIC | NATI | IDE | |
|-----|------|-----|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

8-14-19

Signatur

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) -----

298656 |



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

| PLEASE | AUT | OMAT | EMY | PAY | MENT |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|
|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|

| ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.) |
|--|
| Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) All automatic payments are processed on the 1 st and 15 th of the month. |

| abanaan11111111111111111111111111111111 | For internal | use only | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Additional agreeme | Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply: | | | | | | |
| ☐ New Endowment | ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities | ☐Trust/Gift Annuity | ☐ New Donor Advised Fund | | | | |
| | | | DO1: Jeff Dodso | | | | |







Scholarship Endowment

| 1. | Donor and Endowment: hereinafter, hereinafter |
|----|---|
| | referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the |
| | University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the |
| | Scholarship Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the |
| | Foundation"). |
| | It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate |
| | amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount |
| | required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift |
| | acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the |
| | minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the |
| | Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At |
| | such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be |
| | administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of |
| | this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five |
| | years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with |
| | a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. |

- 2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota, with preference to students majoring in Nursing.
- 3. Payout Policy: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").
- 4. Endowment Management: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit

Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- 5. Additional Contribution: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- 6. **Publicity:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. Acceptance of Agreement: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block

Date

Chief Financial Officer

University of North Dakota Foundation

Date



ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | te Submitted Name of College or University | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 8/1/2019 | University of North Dakota | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | Name of Contact Daytime Telephone Number Email Address | | | | | |
| President Joshua | Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | |
| Scholarship Endo | wment - School | of Aerospace Sciences | | | | |
| Description of Project | et | | | | | |
| The Foundation shall of John D. Odegard Scho | | | ship for a student majoring in Aviation within the | | | |
| Briefly explain how the | nis project advance | es the academic mission of the inst | titution. | | | |
| 1 . | | | th Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing | academics through | <u>ıh</u> : | | | | |
| | Scholarships | Technology Endowed Ch | nair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | |
| Total Project Amoun | t | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | |
| \$105,000 | | \$70,000 | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount | | | |
| | | \$70,000 | \$0 | | | |
| State Grant Request | | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | |
| \$35,000 | | | | | | |
| | | f a pledge, please provide a detail | ed cash flow schedule. | | | |
| To be paid o | n or before | December 31, 2019 | | | | |
| Please provide docu | | ollowing: | | | | |
| Community support Student support | | | | | | |
| Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors) | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee F | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required | | | |
| 09/24/2019 Yes No | | | | | | |
| Date Scope Approve | ed Date Sco | pe Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129





I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$129,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:



To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION



RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

me will be displayed for recognition purposes

Anonymous: With anonymous ofts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming opportunities.



The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota Horpront corporation, is exchipted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information) ——

86653 | 57472





If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

| PI | FA | SF | AU' | rom. | ATE | MY | PA | MENT |
|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|----|----|------|
| | | | | | | | | |

| ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.) |
|--|
| ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.) |
| All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month. |

| | For internal | use only | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Additional agreeme | nts may be required. Check any a | edditional boxes that a | pply: |
| ☐ New Endowment | ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities | ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity | ☐ New Donor Advised Fund |
| | | | DO1: Jeff Dodson DO2: |



ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT



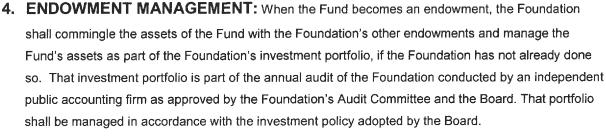
Scholarship Endowment

| • | DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: | hereinafter |
|---|---|-------------------|
| | referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the | he University of |
| | North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the | dowment ("the |
| | Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the int | ent of the |
| | Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such co | ntributions ("the |
| | contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered | d as an |
| | endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount") | . Until the |
| | contribution total reaches the minimum amount (\$25,000), no annual allocations shall be | distributed from |
| | the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the a | ssets of the |
| | Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall | l be |
| | administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of | f this |
| | Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five year | s after the |
| | initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar exi | sting |
| | <u>endowm</u> ent or spend for the purposes designated. | |

s a UND graduate and a former U.S. Air Force Pilot, who during three tours in Southeast Asia flew 225 combat missions, and was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross, seven Air Medals and the Republic of Vietnam Cross of Galantry. He flew the aircraft North Vietnamese feared most, a 488,000 pound plane whose reputation in attacks is legendary. The B-52 Stratofortress is the "great white shark" of military aviation, a gargantuan maching with a 185-foot wingspan, eight Pratt & Whitney engines, and a cavernous bomb bay that holds up to 105 500-pound bombs. This awesome aerial behemoth prowled the skies at 40,000 feet and could deliver its weapons as close as 1000 feet to friendly troops.

- 2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences.
- 3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").





The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

- ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
- **6. PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.
- 7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.
- 8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, stalements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the

Date

Date

Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance





ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SFN 60473 (5-2017)

| Date Submitted | Name of College or University | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 9/11/2019 | University of North Dakota | | | | | | | |
| Name of Contact | | Daytime Telephone | Number | Email Address | | | | |
| President Joshua Wynne | | 701-777-2514 | | joshua.wynne@und.edu | | | | |
| Name of Project | | | | | | | | |
| Scholarship Endowment - School of Aerospace Sciences | | | | | | | | |
| Description of Project | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for undergraduate Atmospheric Science majors with preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota. | | | | | | | | |
| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. | | | | | | | | |
| This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Project is advancing academics through: | | | | | | | | |
| Research Scholarships Technology Endowed Chair(s) Educational Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| Total Project Amount | | Total Private/Nonpro | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | | | | | |
| \$242,908.81 | | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | | | | | |
| | | Pledge Amount | | Cash Amount | | | | |
| | | \$50,000 | | \$0 | | | | |
| State Grant Request | | Other Sources (if ap | Other Sources (if applicable) | | | | | |
| \$25,000 | | | | | | | | |
| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. | | | | | | | | |
| Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2020 | | | | | | | | |
| Please provide documentation for the following: | | | | | | | | |
| Date of Committee | Review | | Budget Section Approval Required | | | | | |
| 09/24/2019 | | | | Yes No | | | | |
| Date Scope Approv | ed Date | e Scope Denied | | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | | | |

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock North Dakota University System 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230 701-328-4129



GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of \$50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

\$50,000.00 to Atmospheric Sciences Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION



RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from <u>all</u> recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous:

Yes



All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

50617 |



MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

| PLEASE AUTO | MATE MY PAYMENT | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| ☐ Debit/Credit | hecking/Savings Account (Please a Card (You will be contacted to set c payments are processed on the a | up payment.) | vings deposit slip.) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | For intern | - | |
| Additional agreeme | nts may be required. Check any | | |
| ■ New Endowment | ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities | ☐Trust/Gift Annuity | ☐ New Donor Advised Fund |





3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | 800,543,8764 / 701,777.

Grand Forks, ND 58202-8157 | fax: 701,777,4054

Atmospheric Sciences Endowment

| | hereinafter referred to as the Donor, |
|------------------------------|--|
| desiring to invest in the or | ngoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has |
| established the | Atmospheric Sciences Endowment within the University of North |
| Dakota Foundation. | |

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Atmospheric Sciences Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor's original intent.

Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for undergraduate Atmospheric Science majors with preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Atmospheric Sciences Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinunder according to the Trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors original intent without court approval.

Laura Block

Date

Associate Executive Vice President

Chief Financial Officer

University of North Dakota Foundation